

GUJARAT UNIVERSITY



PART II
OF THE
HAND-BOOK
1969

NIEPA DC



D01747

(As modified up to December 1, 1969)

DECEMBER 1969

Price Rs. 6/-

Subj. Unit,
Name National
File
No. 110016
DOC. 1747
Date 30.10.64

*Published by Shri K. C. Patil, Registrar, Gujarat University, Ahmedabad-9, and
printed by Shri J. M. Purohit, Officiating Press Manager, Gujarat University Press, Ahmedabad-9.*

GUJARAT UNIVERSITY

HAND-BOOK

PART II

CONTENTS

The Gujarat University Act, 1949 (Bombay Act No. L of 1949 as amended up to 31st December, 1969)	1-42
Government Notifications	43-45

STATUTES

The Authorities of the University

<i>Chapter</i>	<i>Pages</i>
I The Senate	46
II The Syndicate	65
III The Academic Council	68
IV The Faculties	70
V Deans of Faculties	75
VI Boards of Studies	77
VII Board of University Teaching	80
VIII Board of Accounts	83

The Officers of the University

IX The Chancellor	84
X The Vice-Chancellor	85
XI The Rector	87
XII The Registrar	88

General Provisions

<i>Chapter</i>				<i>Pages</i>
XIII	Admission to the University	..	..	104
XIV	Precedence	..	..	106
XV	Conferment of Degrees	..	..	107
XVI	Provident Fund	..	..	109
XVII	Removal from membership of University and Withdrawal of Degree or Diploma	..	..	115
XVIII	Acceptance of Endowments for fellowships, Scholarships, Prizes, Medals and other awards	..	..	116
XIX	Recognition of Schools	..	..	117
XX	University departments	..	..	119
XXI	Medium of Instructions	..	..	122
	Ordinances	..	..	.. 123-201
	Regulations	..	..	.. 202-219
	Rules Relating to Post-graduate Studies	..	..	.. 220-237

REFERENCES TO STATUTES AND ORDINANCES

STATUTES

<i>Nos.</i>	<i>Pages</i>	<i>Nos.</i>	<i>Pages</i>
1-4	46	131-133	88
5-6	48	134-136	89
7-9	49	137	90
10-12	50	138	91
13-15	51	139-146	92
16-18	52	147-151	93
18A-24	53	152-155	94
25-28A	54	156-156B	95
29-31	55	156C-160	96
32-38	57	161-162	97
39-45	58	163	98
46-50	59	164-165D	99
51-54	60	165E	100
55-61	61	165F	101
62-68	62	165G-166	102
69-75	63	167-172	103
76-77	64	173	104
78-80	65	174	106
81-87	66	175-178	107
87A-90	67	179	108
91-93	68	180-181	109
94-97A	69	182-186	110
98-99	70	187-189	111
100-105	73	190	112
106	74	191-193	113
107	75	193A	114
108	76	194	115
109-113	78	195	116
114-117	79	196-197	117
118-121A	80	198-201	118
121B-121H	81	202	119
121I-122	82	203-204	120
123-129	83	205-206	121
130-130A	85	207	122
130B	86		

ORDINANCES

<i>Nos.</i>	<i>Pages</i>	<i>Nos.</i>	<i>Pages</i>
1-6	123	69A-70	162
7-13	124	71-71A	164
14-15	125	72-75	165
16-20	126	76-79	167
21	127	80-82	168
22-28	129	83-84	169
29-34	130	85-86	170
35-41	131	87-89	171
42-46	132	90-94	172
47-50	133	95-99	173
51-55	134	100-104	174
56-57A	135	105-109	175
57B	137	109A-109C	176
58-59	138	110-114	177
60-62B	139	115-120	178
62C-62D	140	120A	179
62E	141	120B-120C	181
63-65	142	121-124	182
65A-65E	143	125-127	183
65F	144	128-129	184
65G-65H	147	129A-134	190
65I-65K	148	135-135A	191
65K(a)-65L	150	136	192
65M	151	137-138	194
65N-65O	154	139-140	195
65P	155	141-146	196
65Q	156	147-149	197
65R-65V	157	149A-151A	198
65W-65X	158	151B-152	199
66-67	159	153	200
67A-68	160	154-156A	201
69	161		

REGULATIONS

<i>Nos.</i>		<i>Pages</i>
1-3	..	202
4-7	..	203

RULES RELATING TO POST-GRADUATE STUDIES

<i>Nos.</i>		<i>Pages</i>
1	..	220
2-6	..	222
7-11	..	223
12-18	..	224
19-22	..	225
23	..	226
24-25B	..	227
26	..	228
27-28	..	229
29-32	..	230
33-35	..	231
36-37	..	232
37A-39	..	233
40-42	..	234
43-44	..	236
45	..	237

RÉFÉRENCES

REFERENCES

REFERENCES

REFERENCES

REFERENCES

GUJARAT UNIVERSITY

PART II OF THE HANDBOOK

BOMBAY ACT No. L OF 1949¹

(THE GUJARAT UNIVERSITY ACT, 1949)†

(23rd November, 1949)

Amended by Bom. 19 of 1950.

Adapted and modified by the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

Amended by Bom. 39 of 1951.

” ” ” 18 of 1953.

” ” ” 30 of 1954.

” ” ” 18 of 1956.

” ” ” 3 of 1958.

” ” ” 46 of 1959.

Adapted and modified by the Gujarat Adaptation of Laws (State and Concurrent Subjects) Order, 1960.

Amended by Guj. 4 of 1961.

**An Act to establish and incorporate a teaching and affiliating
University in the Province of Bombay to be known as
the Gujarat University**

WHEREAS it is expedient to establish and incorporate a teaching and affiliating University in the Province of Bombay to be known as the Gujarat

1. For Statement of Objects and Reasons, see *Bombay Government Gazette*, 1949, Part V, page 652.

† This Act was extended to that part of the State of Bombay to which, immediately before the commencement of Bombay 46 of 1959, it did not extend (*vide* Bom. 46 of 1959, s. 2).

University as a measure in the decentralization and reorganization of university education in the Province of Bombay, it is hereby enacted as follows :

CHAPTER I

PRELIMINARY

1. (1) This Act may be called the Gujarat University Act, 1949.

Short title
[extent]
and com-
mencement

¹[(1A) It shall extend to the whole of the ²[State of Gujarat].

(2) This section shall come into force at once.

(3) The ³[State] Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette, direct that all or any of the remaining provisions of this Act, shall come into force ⁴[in the ⁵[Bombay area of the State of Gujarat] on such date or dates as may be ⁶specified in the notification; and ⁷[in the rest of the State of Gujarat] the State Government may, by like notification, published in the like manner, direct that all or any of the remaining provisions of this Act shall come into force therein on such other date or dates as may be specified in the notification].

Definitions

2. In this Act, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context,

⁸[(1) "Affiliated College" means a college affiliated under Section 5 or 33;

(2) "College" means a degree college or an intermediate college;

¹⁰[(2A) "Constituent College" means a University college or an affiliated college made constituent under Section 41;]

(3) "Degree College" means an affiliated college which is authorized to submit its students to an examination qualifying for any degree of the University;

1. Sub-section (1A) was inserted by Bom. 46 of 1959, s. 3, Schedule.
2. These words are substituted for the words "State of Bombay" by the Gujarat Adaptation of Laws (State and Concurrent Subjects) Order, 1960.
3. This word was substituted for the word "Provincial" by the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.
4. These words were inserted by Bombay 46 of 1959, s. 3, Schedule.
5. These words were substituted for the words "Pre-Reorganisation State of Bombay" by the Gujarat Adaptation of Laws (State and Concurrent Subjects) Order, 1960.
6. This portion was substituted for the words "Specified in the notification" by Bom. 46 of 1959, s. 3, Schedule.
7. These words were substituted for "in that part of the State of Bombay to which it is extended by the Gujarat University (Extension) and Universities (Amendment) Act, 1959" by the Gujarat Adaptation of Laws (State and Concurrent Subjects) Order, 1960.
8. This word was inserted by Bombay 46 of 1959, s. 3, Schedule.
9. Clause (1) was substituted for the original by Bombay 30 of 1954, s. 9(1).
10. Clause (2A) was inserted, *ibid*, s. 9(2).

¹[(3A) "Head Master" means the head of a high school;]

(4) "High School" means a high school which has been recognized as a full-fledged high school by the ²[Director of Education], ³[Gujarat State], or by an officer authorised by him in this behalf, or a high school situate outside the ⁴[State of Gujarat] which has been registered by the University;

(5) "Hostel" means a unit of residence for students maintained or recognized by the University under this Act;

(6) "Intermediate College" means an affiliated college other than a degree college;

(7) "Principal" means the head of a college;

(8) "Recognized Institution" means an institution for research or specialized studies other than an affiliated college and recognized as such by the University;

(9) "Registered Graduate" means a graduate registered under the provisions of this Act;

(10) "Secondary Teachers" means such class of teachers imparting instruction in high schools as may be declared to be secondary teachers by the Statutes;

(11) "Statutes", "Ordinances" and "Regulations" mean respectively the Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations of the University made under this Act and for the time being in force;

(12) "Teachers" means professors, readers, lecturers and such other persons imparting instruction in the University, an affiliated college or a recognized institution as may be declared to be teachers by the Statutes;

(13) "Teachers of the University" means teacher appointed or recognized by the University for imparting instruction on its behalf;

(14) "University" means the Gujarat University constituted under this Act;

(15 "University Area" means the areas specified in the Schedule;

⁵[(15A) "University College" means a college which the University may establish or maintain under this Act or a college transferred to the University and maintained by it;]

(16) "University Department" means any college, post-graduate or research institution or department maintained by the University.

1. Clause (3A) was inserted, *ibid.*, s. 9(3):

2. These words were substituted for the words "Director of Public Instruction" by Bombay 18 of 1953, s. 3 and Second Schedule.

3. These words were substituted for the words "Bombay State" by the Gujarat Adaptation of Laws (State and Concurrent Subjects) Order, 1960.

4. These words were substituted for the words "State of Bombay", *ibid.*

5. Clause (15A) was inserted by Bombay 30 of 1954, s. 9(4).

CHAPTER II

THE UNIVERSITY

Incorporation
of the
University

3. (1) The Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor of the University and [the members] of the Senate, the Syndicate and the Academic Council of the University and all persons who may hereafter become such officers or members, so long as they continue to hold such office or membership, are hereby constituted a body corporate by the name of "The Gujarat University".

(2) The University shall have perpetual succession and a common seal and shall sue and be sued by the said name.

(3) The University shall be competent to acquire and hold property, both movable and immovable, to lease, sell or otherwise transfer any movable or immovable property which may have become vested in or been acquired by it for the purposes of the University and to contract and to do all other things necessary for the purposes of this Act.

Powers of the
University

4. Subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by or under the provisions of this Act, the University shall have the following powers, namely—

(1) to provide for instruction, teaching and training in such branches of learning and courses of study as it may think fit to make provision for research and dissemination of knowledge;

(2) to make such provision as would enable affiliated colleges and recognized institutions to undertake specialization of studies;

(3) to organize common laboratories, libraries, museums, and other equipment for teaching and research;

(4) to establish, maintain and manage departments and institutes of research or specialized studies;

(5) to institute professorships, readerships, lecturerships and any other posts of teachers required by the University;

(6) to appoint or recognize persons as professors, readers or lecturers or otherwise as teachers of the University;

(7) to lay down the courses of instruction for various examinations;

(8) to guide the teaching in colleges or recognized institutions;

(9) to institute degrees, titles, diplomas and other academic distinctions;

1. These words were substituted for the words "the member" by Bom. 18 of 1953, s. 3, and Second Schedule.

(10) to hold examinations and confer degrees, titles, diplomas and other academic distinctions of persons who —

(a) have pursued approved courses of study in the University or in an affiliated college, unless exempted therefrom in the manner prescribed by the Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations and have passed the examinations prescribed by the University,

or

(b) have carried on research under conditions prescribed by the Ordinances and Regulations;

(11) to confer honorary degrees, titles or other academic distinctions in the manner laid down by the Statutes;

(12) to grant such diplomas to, and to provide such lectures, instruction and training, for persons not being enrolled students of the University as the University may determine by the Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations;

(13) to admit educational institutions to the privileges of the University and to withdraw such privileges;

(14) to inspect colleges and recognized institutions and to take measures to insure that proper standards of instruction, teaching or training are maintained in them;

(15) to control and co-ordinate the activities of, and give financial aid to, affiliated colleges and recognized institutions;]

(16) to hold and manage endowments and to institute and award, fellowships, travelling fellowships, scholarships, studentships, exhibitions, medals and prizes;

(17) to make special provision for the spread of university education among classes and communities which are educationally backward;

(18) to make special provision for disseminating knowledge promoting arts and culture;

(19) to fix, to demand and to receive such fees and other charges as may be prescribed by the Ordinances;

(20) to establish, maintain and manage hostels;

(21) to recognize hostels not maintained by the University, to inspect such hostels and to withdraw recognition therefrom;

(22) to supervise and control the residence, conduct and discipline of the students of the University and to make arrangements for promoting their health and general welfare;

(23) to co-ordinate, supervise and control the conduct of post-graduate research work and teaching in the affiliated colleges and the institutions recognized by the University;

(24) to institute and manage —

- (a) ¹[Printing and Publication] Department,
- (b) University Extension Boards,
- (c) Information Bureaux, and
- (d) Employment Bureaux;

(25) to make provision —

- (a) for extramural teaching and research,
- (b) for physical and military training,
- (c) for students unions, and
- (d) for sports and Athletic Clubs;

(26) to co-operate with other Universities and authorities in such manner and for such purposes as the University may determine;

(27) to promote the development of the study of Gujarati and Hindi in Devnagari Script and the use of Gujarati or Hindi in Devnagari Script or both as a medium of instruction and examination :

²[Provided that English may continue to be the medium —

(i) of instruction and examination for such period as may from time to time be prescribed by the Statutes until the end of May 1966 in respect of such subjects and courses of study as may be so prescribed,

(ii) of instruction and examination for such period as may from time to time be prescribed by the Statutes until the end of May 1968 in respect of post-graduate instruction, teaching and training in subjects comprised in Faculties of Agriculture and Technology including Engineering and until the end of May 1969 in respect of post-graduate instruction, teaching and training in the subjects comprised in the Faculty of Medicine, and

(iii) of examination at two successive examinations in any subjects held next after the period prescribed under clause (i), or as the case may be, the period prescribed under clause (ii), in respect of those candidates who during such period have failed to appear in or pass the respective examination held with English as the medium of examination in the same subject :

Provided further that nothing in this clause shall affect the use of English as the medium of instruction and examination in respect of English as a Subject]; and

(28) to do all such acts and things whether incidental to the powers aforesaid or not as may be requisite in order to further the objects of the

1. These words were substituted for the word "Publication", by Bom. 30 of 1954, s. 10.

2. This proviso was substituted for the original proviso by the Guj. 4 of 1961, s. 2.

University and generally to cultivate and promote arts, science and other branches of learning and culture.

5. (1) No educational institution situate within the University area shall, save with the sanction of the ¹[State] Government be associated in any way with, or seek admission to any privileges of, any other University established by law. Jurisdiction and admission to privileges

(2) Any such privileges enjoyed from such other University before the date on which this section comes into force by any educational institution situate within the University area shall be deemed to be withdrawn with effect from such date.

(3) With effect from such date all educational institutions admitted to the privileges of the University of Bombay and situate within the University area shall be deemed to be admitted to the privileges of the University and the University shall, as far as may be possible and consistent with this Act, admit such institution to all such privileges as they had from the University of Bombay immediately before such date.

(4) Any educational institution in the ²[State] of Bombay situate outside the University area or in other territories outside the Province, ²[State] may, subject to such conditions and restrictions as the University and the ³[State] Government think fit to impose, be admitted to the privileges of the University.

(5) The ³[State] Government may, by notification in the *Official Gazette* direct that this Act shall cease to apply to any area included in the University area and on such date as may be specified in the notification; and on and from the said date all the educational institutions situate within the said area shall cease to be associated with and to enjoy the privileges of the University.

6. (1) No person shall be excluded from any office of the University or from membership of any of its authorities or from admission to any degree, diploma, title or other academic distinction or course or study on the sole ground, of sex, race, creed, class, religious belief or political or other opinion : University open to all irrespective of sex, religion, class, creed or opinion

Provided that the University may, subject to the previous sanction of the ¹[State] Government, maintain, affiliate or recognize any institution exclusively for women or reserve for women or members of classes and communities which are educationally backward places for the purposes of admission as students in any institution maintained by the University.

1. This word was substituted for word "Provincial" by the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.
2. This word was substituted for the word "Province" by the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.
3. This word was substituted for the word "Provincial", *ibid*.

(2) It shall not be lawful for the University to impose on any person any test whatsoever relating to sex, race, creed, class, religious belief or profession of political or other opinion in order to entitle him to be admitted as a teacher or a student or to hold any office or post in the University or to qualify for any degree, diploma, title or other academic distinction or to enjoy or exercise any privileges of the University or any benefaction thereof.

Inspection
and
inquiry

7. (1) The Chancellor shall have the right to cause an inspection to be made by such person or persons as he may direct of the University, its buildings, laboratories, libraries, museums, workshops and equipment, of any institutions, college or hostel maintained, recognized by, or affiliated to, the University, of the teaching and other work conducted by the University, and of the conduct of examination held by the University; and to cause an inquiry to be made in respect of any matter connected with the University. The Chancellor shall in every case give notice to the University of his intention to cause an inspection or inquiry to be made and the University shall be entitled to be represented thereat.

(2) The Chancellor shall communicate to the Syndicate and to the Senate his views with reference to the results of such inspection or inquiry and shall after ascertaining the opinion of the Syndicate and the Senate thereon, advise the University on the action to be taken.

(3) The Syndicate shall report to the Chancellor such action, if any, as it has taken or may propose to take upon the results of the inspection or inquiry. Such report shall be submitted with the opinion of the Senate thereon and within such time as the Chancellor may direct.

(4) Where the Syndicate does not within a reasonable time take action to the satisfaction of the Chancellor, the Chancellor may, after considering any explanation furnished or representation made by the Syndicate, issue such directions as he may think fit and the Syndicate shall comply with such directions.

(5) The ¹[State] Government may whenever it deems fit, cause a like inspection or inquiry to be made in the manner described in sub-sections (1) to (3) and shall have, for the purposes of such inspection or inquiry, all the powers of the Chancellor under the said sub-sections.

1. This word was substituted for the word "Province" by the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

CHAPTER III

OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

8. The following shall be the officers of the University, namely—

Officers of the University

- (i) The Chancellor,
- (ii) The Vice-Chancellor,
- (iii) The Rector, if any,
- (iv) The Deans of Faculties,
- (v) The Registrar, and

(vi) Such other officers in the service of the University as may be declared by the Statutes to be officers of the University.

9. (1) The [Governor of Gujarat] for the time being shall be the Chancellor of the University.

The Chancellor

(2) The Chancellor shall, by virtue of his office, be the head of the University and the President of the Senate and shall, when present, preside at meetings of the Senate and at any convocation of the University.

(3) The Chancellor shall have such other powers as may be conferred on him by this Act or the Statutes.

10. (1) The Vice-Chancellor shall be nominated by the Chancellor from amongst four persons recommended by [the Senate].* * * *

The Vice-Chancellor

(2) The Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for a term of three years.

(3) Where any temporary vacancy in the office of the Vice-Chancellor occurs by reason of leave, illness or other cause, the Syndicate shall, as soon as possible subject to the approval of the Chancellor, make such arrangements for carrying on the duties of the office of the Vice-Chancellor as it may think fit, until such arrangements are made, the Dean nominated by the Chancellor for that purpose shall carry on the current duties of the office of the Vice-Chancellor.

(4) The Vice-Chancellor shall be an honorary officer, but the Senate may, by Statutes, make the office of the Vice-Chancellor a whole-time salaried office; the Senate may also determine the emoluments to be paid for such office, whether honorary or salaried and prescribe the conditions subject to which such office shall be held.

1. These words were substituted for the words "Governor of Bombay" by the Gujarat Adaptation of Laws (State and Concurrent Subjects) Order, 1960.

2. The words "The Senate" were substituted for the original by Bom. 30 of 1954, s. 11(1).

3. The words beginning with the words "Such recommendation" and ending with the words "System of voting" were deleted, *ibid*, s. 11(2).

Powers of
the Vice-
Chancellor

11. (1) The Vice-Chancellor shall be the principal executive and academic officer of the University and shall in the absence of the Chancellor, preside at meetings of the Senate and any convocation of the University. He shall be an *ex-officio* member and the Chairman of the Syndicate and of the Academic Council. He shall be entitled to be present, with the right to speak, at any meetings of any other authority or body of the University, but shall not be entitled to vote thereat unless he is a member of that authority or body.

(2) The Vice-Chancellor shall have power to convene meetings of the Senate, the Syndicate and the Academic Council. He may delegate this power to any other officer of the University.

(3) It shall be the duty of the Vice-Chancellor to ensure that this Act, the Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations are faithfully observed and he shall have all powers necessary for this purpose.

(4) (a) In any emergency which, in the opinion of the Vice-Chancellor requires that immediate action should be taken, he shall take such action as he deems necessary and shall at the earliest opportunity thereafter report his action to such officer, authority or body as would have in the ordinary course dealt with the matter.

(b) When action taken by the Vice-Chancellor under this sub-section affects any person in the service of the University such person shall be entitled to prefer an appeal through the said officer, authority or body to the Syndicate within fifteen days from the date on which such action is communicated to him.

(5) The Vice-Chancellor shall give effect to the orders of the Syndicate regarding the appointment, dismissal, suspension and punishment of the persons in the service of the University or teachers of the University or regarding the recognition or withdrawal of the recognition of any such teacher and shall exercise general control over the affairs of the University. He shall be responsible for the discipline of the University in accordance with this Act, the Statutes and Ordinances.

(6) The Vice-Chancellor shall exercise such other powers as may be prescribed by the Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations.

The Rector

12. (1) (a) The Senate may, by resolution, decide that appointment shall or shall not be made to the office of the Rector :

Provided that nothing in this section shall entitle the Senate to decide that the First Rector, if any, appointed under Section 61-A shall vacate his office during the period of his appointment.

1. This sub-section was substituted for the original by Bom. 19 of 1950, s. 2 (1).

(b) If the Senate decides under clause (a) that appointment shall be made to the office of the Rector, the Rector shall be appointed by the Chancellor, on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor. The Rector shall be a whole-time salaried officer and his emoluments and conditions of service shall be determined by the Statutes.]

(2) The powers conferred on the Vice-Chancellor by or under this Act shall, subject to the control of the Vice-Chancellor, also be exercisable, so far as may be, by the Rector.

13. The Registrar shall be a whole-time salaried officer and shall act as The Registrar
the Secretary of the Senate, of the Syndicate and of the Academic Council. He shall be appointed by the Syndicate in accordance with the Statutes to be framed in his behalf, and his emoluments and conditions of service shall be determined by such Statutes. He shall exercise such powers and perform such duties as may be prescribed by the Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations.

14. The powers and duties of the officers of the University referred to in clause (vi) of section 8 shall be such as may be prescribed by the Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations. Other officers

CHAPTER IV

AUTHORITIES OF THE UNIVERSITY

15. The following shall be the authorities of the University, namely— Authorities of the University
(i) The Senate,
(ii) The Syndicate,
(iii) The Academic Council,
(iv) The Faculties,
(v) The Board of University Teaching,
(vi) The Boards of Studies, and
(vii) Such other bodies of the University as may be declared by the Statutes to be the authorities of the University.

16. (1) The Senate shall consist of the following members, namely— The Senate
Class I—Ex-officio members

(A) (i) The Chancellor,
(ii) The Vice-Chancellor,
(iii) Ex-Vice-Chancellors of the University residing in the ¹[State],
(iv) The Rector, if any,
(v) The Registrar;

1. This word was substituted for the word "Province" by the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

(B) (i) The Chief Justice of ¹[Gujarat], or any other Judge of the High Court nominated by him;

(ii) The Minister of Education ²[Gujarat], or an officer of Government, nominated in this behalf by the Minister;

(iii) Vice-Chancellors of other Universities established by law in the ³[State] of ⁴[Gujarat];

⁵[(iv) The Director of Education, ⁶[Gujarat] State and if he is unable to attend, his nominee not below the rank of a Deputy Director of Education;]

(v) Six members designated by the State Government representing the following Departments namely—

- (a) Technical Education,
- (b) Medical or Public Health,
- (c) Agriculture,
- (d) Industries,
- (e) Public Works,
- (f) Forests;]

(vi) Such other *ex-officio* members not exceeding five as may be designated by the Statutes.

(C) (i) Heads of University Departments;

(ii) Principals of affiliated colleges;

(iii) Heads of recognised Institutions.

Class II—Ordinary members

(A) Elected as specified below :

(i) ⁷[five members by secondary teachers of high schools excluding the head masters thereof from amongst such teachers in the manner specified by the Statutes;

1. This word was substituted for the word "Province" by the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.
2. This word was substituted for the word "Bombay" by the Gujarat Adaptation of Laws (State and Concurrent Subjects) Order, 1960.
3. These clauses were substituted for the original clauses (iv) to (x) by Bom. 39 of 1951 s. 3, Second Schedule.
4. This clause was substituted for the original by Bom. 18 of 1956 s. 6.
5. These words were substituted for the words "four members" by Bom. 46 of 1959, s. 3, Schedule.

(ii) ¹[three members] by head masters of high schools from amongst such head masters in the manner specified by the Statutes;

²[(iii) such number of members as is specified below against each Faculty by teachers including Principals, Heads of University Departments and Heads of recognised institutions in the subject or subjects comprised in each such Faculty in the following manner:]

- (a) Teachers in Arts including Education
(from amongst themselves) six
- (b) Teachers in Science
(from amongst themselves) six
- (c) Teachers in Technology including Engineering
(from amongst themselves) four
- (d) Teachers in Agriculture
(from amongst themselves) two
- (e) Teachers in Law
(from amongst themselves) two
- (f) Teachers in Medicine
(from amongst themselves) four
- (g) Teachers in Commerce
(from amongst themselves) two
- (h) Teachers in each such additional Faculty as
may be prescribed by the Statutes
(from amongst themselves) two;]

(iv) by public associations or bodies as under :

- (a) two members by Municipal School Boards of authorised Municipalities within the University area from amongst the members of such Municipal School Boards;
- (b) ³[four members] by District School Boards within the University area from amongst the members of such District School Boards;

⁴[(bb) one member by the Municipal Corporation of the City of Ahmedabad from amongst its members;]

1. These words were substituted for the words "two members" by Bom. 46 of 1959, s. 3, Schedule.
 2. Clause (iii) was substituted for the original by Bom. 36 of 1954, s. 12(1)(4).
 3. These words were substituted for the words "two members" by Bom. 46 of 1959, s. 3, Schedule.
 4. Clause (bb) was inserted by Bom. 36 of 1954, s. 12(1)(4).

(c) ¹[five members] by the ²[Gujarat] Legislative Assembly from amongst its members;

³*

*

*

*

(e) one member by the Ahmedabad Mill-owners' Association from amongst its members;

(f) ⁴[two members] by registered Trade Unions in the University area designated by the Statutes, from amongst their members;

(g) the following number of members, who shall not be persons who are teachers or secondary teachers of High Schools or head masters of High Schools, by registered graduates in the manner specified below :

(1) four by registered Graduates in Arts including Education ⁵[from amongst themselves];

(2) two by registered Graduates in Science ⁵[from amongst themselves];

(3) two by registered Graduates in Technology including Engineering ⁵[from amongst themselves];

(4) two by registered Graduates in Agriculture ⁵[from amongst themselves];

(5) two by registered Graduates in Law ⁵[from amongst themselves];

(6) two by registered Graduates in Medicine ⁵[from amongst themselves];

(7) two by registered Graduates in Commerce ⁵[from amongst themselves];

(8) two by registered Graduates in each of such other additional Faculties as may be prescribed by the Statutes ⁵[from amongst themselves];

1. These words were substituted for the words " four members " by Bom. 46 of 1959, s. 3, Schedule.
2. This word was substituted for the word "Bombay" by the Gujarat Adaptation of Laws (State and Concurrent subjects) Order, 1960.
3. Clause (d) was deleted, *ibid.*
4. These words were substituted for the words " one member " by Bom. 46 of 1959, s. 3, Schedule.
5. These brackets and words were inserted by Bom. 36 of 1954, s. 12 (1) (iii).

- (9) two by registered Graduates in subjects not comprised in any of the Faculties provided by or under Section 23¹[from amongst themselves]:

Provided that —

- (i) every person elected under clauses (i) to (iii) and under sub-clauses (a) to (f) of clause (iv) shall continue to hold the office of a member of the Senate only so long as he is a secondary teacher or head master of a high school or a teacher or a member of the electing body or bodies, as the case may be;
- (ii) for the purpose of the election of ordinary members, a person entitled to stand as a candidate or to vote in more than one constituency mentioned in clause (iii) and in sub-clause (g) of clause (iv) shall, before such date as may be appointed by the Statute, elect the constituency from which he desires to stand as a candidate or to vote at the election and shall not be entitled to stand or vote in more than one constituency.

(B) ²[Twenty] members to be nominated by the Chancellor including distinguished educationists, social workers and representatives of backward communities.

(C) Five members to be elected in the manner specified below from amongst themselves by donors each donating money or property of the value of not less than one lakh of rupees :

- (a) to, or for the purposes of, the University; or
- (b) to, or for the purposes of, a college or institution affiliated to or recognised by the University —
- (i) If the donor is an individual, for the purpose of voting, the name of each such donor shall be enrolled on the register maintained by the University;
- (ii) If the donor is an undivided Hindu family, trust, firm, company or body corporate, for the purpose of voting, the name of the representative nominated from time to time by each such undivided Hindu family, trust, firm, company or body corporate shall be enrolled on the register maintained by the University;
- (iii) Where sub-clause (iv) does not apply, the persons whose names are enrolled on the register under sub-clauses (i) and (ii) shall elect five members to the Senate;

1. These brackets and words were inserted by Bom. 36 of 1954, s. 12 (1) (iii).
2. This word was substituted for the word "Fifteen" by Bom. 19 of 1950, s. 3.

- (iv) If the number of names enrolled under sub-clauses (i) and (ii) is five or less than five, each person whose name is so enrolled shall be deemed to have been elected :

Provided that the right of electing members on the Senate shall not extend beyond the period of twenty years from the date of the acceptance of such donation by the college, institution or Syndicate, as the case may be.

¹[*Explanation I.*— In paragraph (C), the reference to donors, each donating money or other property of the value of not less than one lakh of rupees shall include donors each of whom has donated money or other property of the value of not less than one lakh of Rupees to, or for the purposes of, the college or institution prior to the date on which such college or institution was deemed to be affiliated or recognised and admitted to the privileges of the University under Section 5 or affiliated to or recognised by the University or the Vice-Chancellor under section 33, 35 or 63, as the case may be.

Explanation II. — For the purposes of paragraph (C), the value of the property means, in the case of property donated whether prior to or after the date of the coming into force of this Act, the market value of the property at the date of acceptance. The decision as to the market value shall rest with the Syndicate and shall be final.]

(2) The term of office of the elected members and of the members referred to in paragraph (B) in class II shall be five years.

Meetings of
the Senate

17. (1) The Senate shall, on a date to be fixed by the Chancellor, meet once a year at a meeting to be called the annual meeting of the Senate.

(2) The Vice-Chancellor may, whenever he thinks fit, and shall, upon a requisition in writing signed by not less than twenty-five members of the Senate, convene a special meeting of the Senate.

Powers and
duties of
the Senate

18. (1) Subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by or under the provisions of this Act, the Senate shall exercise the following powers and perform the following duties, namely —

(i) to make provision for instruction, teaching and training in such branches of learning and courses of study as it may think fit for research and for the advancement and dissemination of knowledge;

(ii) to make such provision as will enable affiliated colleges and recognized institutions to undertake specialization of studies;

1. These explanations were substituted for the original explanation by Bom. 30 of 1954, s. 12 (2).

- (iii) to organize and make provision for common laboratories, libraries, museums and other equipment for teaching and research;
- (iv) to establish and maintain departments and institutes of research and specialized studies;
- (v) to institute professorships, readerships, lecturerships and any other post of teachers required by the University;
- (vi) to institute fellowships, travelling fellowships, scholarships, studentships, exhibitions, medals and prizes;
- (vii) to institute and confer degrees, titles, diplomas and other academic distinctions;
- (viii) to confer, on the recommendation of the Syndicate, honorary degrees, titles or other academic distinctions;
- (ix) to make, amend or repeal the Statutes;
- (x) to consider, cancel, refer back but not amend Ordinances;
- (xi) to consider and pass resolutions on the annual reports, annual accounts and financial estimates;
- (xii) to consider the annual financial estimates prepared by the Syndicate and pass resolutions with reference thereto;
- (xiii) to elect office-bearers and authorities as provided in the Act and the Statutes;
- (xiv) to make provision relating to the use of Gujarati or Hindi in Devnagari script or both as a medium of instruction and examination;
- (xv) to exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as may be conferred or imposed upon it by this Act or the Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations.

(2) The powers and duties under clauses (i) to (viii) of sub-section (1) shall not be exercised except upon the recommendations made by the Syndicate and the Academic Council.

19. (1) The Syndicate shall be the executive authority of the University and shall consist of the following, namely —

- (i) The Vice-Chancellor — *ex-officio* Chairman;
- (ii) The Rector, if any;

¹[(iii) The Director of Education ²[Gujarat State] and if he is unable to attend, the officer nominated under Section 16;]

1. This clause was substituted for the original by Bom. 18 of 1956, s. 7.
2. These words were substituted for the words "Bombay State" by the Gujarat Adaptation of Laws (State and Concurrent Subjects) Order, 1960.

- (iv) one Dean elected by Deans of Faculties from amongst themselves;
- (v) eight persons elected by the Senate from amongst its members, who are not Principals, ¹[Teachers, Head Masters, Heads of recognised institutions or Secondary Teachers];
- ²[(v-a) two persons elected by the Senate from amongst its members who are Head Masters, Secondary Teachers or Teachers but who are not Principals, Deans or Heads of University Departments;]
- (vi) one member elected by the Heads of University Departments from amongst themselves;
- (vii) ³[four] Principals elected by the Principals in such manner as may be specified by the Statutes :

Provided that a member elected under clauses (iv) to (vii) shall cease to hold office as such member if he ceases to be a member of the Senate, or a Dean or a Head of University Department or a Principal, as the case may be.

(2) The term of office of the elected members of the Syndicate shall be three years.

Powers and duties of the Syndicate

20. (1) Subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by or under the provisions of this Act, the Syndicate shall exercise the following powers and perform the following duties, namely—

- (i) to hold, control and administer the property and funds of the University;
- (ii) to enter into, vary, carry out and cancel contracts on behalf of the University in the exercise or performances of the powers and duties assigned to it by the Act and the Statutes;
- (iii) to determine the form, provide for the custody and regulate the use of the common seal of the University;
- (iv) to administer funds placed at the disposal of the University for specific purposes;
- (v) to frame the annual financial estimates of the University and to submit them to the Senate;
- (vi) to make provision for buildings, premises, furniture, apparatus and other means needed for carrying on the work of the University;
- (vii) to accept on behalf of the University bequests, donations and transfers of any movable or immovable property to the University;

1. These words were substituted for the words " Teachers or Secondary Teachers " by Bom. 30 of 1954, s. 13 (i).
 2. Clause (v-a) was inserted, *ibid.*, s. 13 (ii).
 3. This word was substituted for the word " five ", *ibid.*, s. 13 (iii).

- (viii) to transfer any movable or immovable property on behalf of the University;
- (ix) to manage and regulate the finances, accounts and investments of the University;
- (x) to institute and manage—
 - (a) 1[Printing and Publication] Department,
 - (b) University Extension Boards,
 - (c) Information Bureaux, and
 - (d) Employment Bureaux;
- (xi) to make provision—
 - (a) for extra-mural teaching and research,
 - (b) for physical and military training;
- (xii) to manage departments, institutes of research or specialized studies, laboratories, libraries, museums and hostels maintained by the University;
- (xiii) to recognize hostels and to provide housing accommodation for University teachers and other employees;
- (xiv) to register high schools situated outside the 2[State of Gujarat], as may be provided by the Statutes;
- (xv) to arrange for and direct the inspection of affiliated colleges, recognized institutions and hostels, to issue instructions for maintaining their efficiency and for ensuring proper conditions of employment for members of their staff, and in case of disregard of such instructions, to recommend modification of the conditions of their affiliation or recognition or take such other steps as it deems proper;
- (xvi) to call for reports, returns and other information from colleges, recognized institutions or hostels;
- (xvii) to supervise and control the residence, conduct and discipline of the students of the University and to make arrangements for promoting their health and general welfare;
- (xviii) to recommend to the Senate the conferment of honorary degrees, titles and academic distinctions in the manner prescribed by the Statutes;
- (xix) to award fellowships, travelling fellowships, scholarships, studentships, exhibitions, medals and prizes;

1. These words were substituted for the word "Publication" by Bom. 30 of 1954, s. 14.
2. These words were substituted for the words "State of Bombay" by the Gujarat Adaptation of Laws (State and Concurrent Subjects) Order, 1960.

- (xx) to appoint teachers and servants of the University, fix their emoluments, if any, and define their duties and the conditions of their service and discipline;
- (xxi) to recognize a member of the staff of an affiliated college or recognized institution as a professor, reader, lecturer or teacher of the University and withdraw such recognition;
- (xxii) to appoint examiners, to fix their remuneration and to arrange for the conduct of, and for publishing the results of, the University examinations and other tests;
- (xxiii) to fix, demand and receive such fees and other charges as may be prescribed by the Ordinances;
- (xxiv) to make, amend and cancel the Ordinances;
- (xxv) to accept, reject or refer back Regulations framed by the Academic Council;
- (xxvi) to exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as may be conferred or imposed on it by this Act, Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations;
- (xxvii) to exercise all powers of the University not otherwise provided for in the Act or the Statutes and all other powers which are requisite to give effect to the provisions of this Act or the Statutes.

(2) The Syndicate shall make a report to the Senate about all acceptances or transfers of property referred to in clause (vi) of sub-section (1);

(3) The Syndicate shall not transfer any immovable property without the previous sanction of the Senate.

(4) The Syndicate may by Ordinances appoint Committees to carry out its administrative work and define their constitution, functions and tenure.

**Academic
Council**

21. (1) The Academic Council shall be the academic body of the University and shall consist of the following persons, namely—

Class I—Ex-officio members

- (i) The Vice-Chancellor—*Ex-officio* Chairman,
- (ii) The Rector, if any,
- (iii) The Registrar,
- (iv) Deans of Faculties,
- (v) Heads of University Departments,
- (vi) Chairmen of the Boards of Studies.

Class II—Other members

- (i) Three representatives of Principals of colleges elected by them from amongst themselves,
- (ii) three representatives of Heads of recognised institutions elected by them from amongst themselves :

Provided that a member elected under clause (i) or (ii) shall cease to hold office as such member if he ceases to be a Principal of a college or a Head of recognized institution, as the case may be.

¹[(1-A) As soon as the Academic Council is constituted under subsection (1) it shall co-opt as its additional members from among professors one such professor for each of the subjects other than those represented under clauses (iv), (v) and (vi) under "Class I—Ex-officio members" and clauses (i) and (ii) under "Class II—Other members".]

(2) The term of office of the members of the Academic Council other than *Ex-officio* members shall be three years.

22. (1) The Academic Council shall have the control and general regulation of, and be responsible for, the maintenance of the standards of teaching and examinations with the University.

**Powers and
duties of the
Academic
Council**

(2) Without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing provision and subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by or under the provisions of this Act, the Academic Council shall exercise the following powers and perform the following duties, namely—

- (i) to make Regulations in consultation with the Boards of Studies concerned laying down courses of study;
- (ii) to make Regulations regarding the special courses of study;
- (iii) to arrange for co-ordination of studies and teaching in affiliated colleges and in recognized institutions;
- (iv) to promote research within the University;
- (v) to make proposals for allocating subjects to the Faculties;
- (vi) to make proposals for the establishment of departments, institutes of research and specialized studies, libraries, laboratory and museums;
- (vii) to make proposals for the institution of professorships, readerships, lecturerships and any other posts of teachers required by the University and for prescribing the duties and fixing the emoluments of such posts;

1: Sub-section (1-A) was inserted by Bom. 30 of 1954, s. 15.

- (viii) to make proposals for the institution of fellowships, travelling fellowships, scholarships, studentships, exhibitions, medals and prizes and to make Regulations for their award;
- (ix) to make Regulations regarding the examinations of the University and the conditions on which students shall be admitted to such examinations;
- (x) to make Regulations prescribing equivalence of examinations;
- (xi) to make Regulations prescribing the manner for granting exemptions from approved courses of studies in the University or in affiliated colleges for qualifying for degrees, titles, diplomas and other academic distinctions;
- (xii) to exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as may be conferred or imposed on it by this Act, Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations; and
- (xiii) generally to advise the University on all academic matters.

**Faculties
and their
functions.**

23. (1) The University shall include the Faculties of Arts including Education, Science, Technology including Engineering, Agriculture, Law, Medicine and Commerce and such other Faculties as may be prescribed by the Statutes. Each Faculty shall comprise such subjects as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

(2) Each Faculty shall consist of—

Class I—Ex-officio members

- (i) *Ex-officio* members of the Senate referred to in paragraph (C) under “Class I—Ex-officio members” in sub-section (1) of section 16 teaching subject or subjects comprised in the Faculty;
- (ii) members of the Senate elected under clause (iii) of paragraph (A) under “Class II—Ordinary members” in sub-section (1) of section 16 teaching subject comprised in the Faculty;
- (iii) members of the Senate elected under sub-clause (g) of clause (iv) of paragraph (a) under “Class II—Ordinary members” in sub-section (1) of section 16 by registered graduates in the Faculty;

Class II—Ordinary members

Such members of the Senate as are assigned by the Syndicate on the recommendation of the Academic Council from amongst the following :

- (a) *Ex-officio members* of the Senate mentioned in paragraphs (A) and (B) under “Class I—Ex-officio members” in sub-section (1) of section 16;

1. This was substituted for sub-sections (2) and (3) by Bom. 30 of 1954, s. 16.

- (b) members of the Senate elected under clauses (i) and (ii) of paragraph (A) under "Class II—Ordinary members" in sub-section (1) of section 16;
- (c) members of the Senate elected under sub-clauses (a) to (f) of clause (iv) of paragraph (A) under "Class II—Ordinary members" in sub-section (1) of section 16;
- (d) members of the Senate nominated under paragraph (B) under "Class II—Ordinary members" in sub-section (1) of section 16;
- (e) members of the Senate elected under paragraph (C) under "Class II—Ordinary members" in sub-section (1) of section 16:

Provided that no member shall be assigned to more than one Faculty.

(3) A teacher in a subject comprised in more Faculties than one, shall, within one month from the date on which he becomes a member of the Senate select by intimation in writing to the Registrar any one of such Faculties to which he wishes to be assigned. If he fails to make such selection, the Syndicate shall assign to him any one of such Faculty.

(4) The powers and duties of the Faculties shall be determined by the Statutes.]

24. (1) There shall be a Dean of each Faculty who shall be elected by the Faculty from amongst its members who are members of the Senate. The term of office of a Dean shall be such as may be determined by the Statutes.

Deans of faculties.

(2) The Dean of each Faculty shall be responsible for the due observance of the Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations relating to that Faculty.

25. (1) There shall be a Board of Studies for every subject or group of subjects as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

Boards of Studies.

¹[(2) Each Board shall consist of the following members :

I. Ex-officio members

(i) Such members of the Faculty under which the Board is constituted as may be assigned to it by the Syndicate after ascertaining the wishes of the members concerned :

Provided that—

(a) no member of the Faculty shall be assigned to more than two Boards under the Faculty, and

(b) no assignment of a member so made shall be changed during the term of his office except when one or both Boards are

1. Sub-sections (2) and (3) were substituted by Guj. 4 of 1961, s. 3.

reconstituted, in which case he shall have the option to choose one of the Boards so reconstituted and be assigned accordingly.

II. Co-opted members

- (ii) Three persons to be co-opted by the Board from among recognised post-graduate teachers of the subject or group of subjects for which the Board is constituted.

Provided that in the event of there being no recognised post-graduate teacher in the University area, it shall be competent for the Board to co-opt such teacher or teachers in the affiliated colleges as hold the status of at least professor of any subject for which the Board is constituted.

(3) The Chairman shall be elected by the members of the Board from amongst themselves.]

(4) The term of office of ¹ * * co-opted members shall be five years.

(5) The other powers and duties of the Boards of Studies shall be as prescribed by the Statutes.

University
Boards.

26. (1) The University shall establish a Board of a Extra-Mural Studies, a Board for Students' Welfare and such other Boards as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

(2) The constitution, powers and duties of the Boards established under sub-section (1) shall be as prescribed by the Ordinances.

Other
authorities.

27. The constitution, powers and duties of such other bodies as may be declared by the Statutes to be authorities of the University shall be as prescribed by the Statutes.

CHAPTER V

STATUTES, ORDINANCES AND REGULATIONS

Statutes.

28. Subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by or under the provisions of this Act, the Statutes may provide for all or any of the following matters, namely :

- (i) conferment of honorary degrees;
- (ii) holding of convocations to confer degrees;
- (iii) powers and duties of the officers of the University;

1. The words "ex-officio or" were deleted by Bom. 30 of 1954, s. 17(2).

- (iv) constitution, powers and duties of the authorities of the University save as provided in this Act;
- (v) institution and maintenance by the University of departments, institutes of research or specialized studies and hostels.
- (vi) acceptance and management of bequests, donations and endowments;
- (vii) registration of graduates and maintenance of a register of registered graduates;
- (viii) procedure at meetings of the authorities of the University and for the transaction of their business;
- (ix) qualifications of Professors, Readers, Lecturers and teachers in affiliated colleges and recognised institutions;
- (x) all matters which by this Act are to be or may be prescribed by the Statutes.

29. (1) The Statutes may be made by the Senate or may be amended, replaced or added to by Statutes made by the Senate in the manner hereinafter provided.

Statutes,
their making
amendment,
repeal and
operation,

(2) The Senate may take into consideration the draft of a Statute either of its own motion or on a proposal by the Syndicate.

(3) The Syndicate may propose to the Senate draft of any Statute to be passed by the Senate.

(4) Such draft shall be considered by the Senate at its next succeeding meeting. The Senate may approve such draft and pass the Statute or may reject it or return it to the Syndicate for reconsideration either in whole or in part together with any amendments which the Senate may suggest. After any draft so returned has been further considered by the Syndicate together with any amendments suggested by the Senate, it shall be again presented to the Senate with the report of the Syndicate thereon and the Senate may then deal with the draft in any manner it thinks fit.

(5) Where a Statute affects the powers or duties of any officer, authority, or Board of the University—

(i) the Syndicate shall, before proposing the draft of such Statute, ascertain and consider the views of the officer, authority or Board concerned;

and

(ii) The Senate, before passing any such Statute taken into consideration of its own motion, shall ascertain and consider the views of the officer, authority or Board concerned and the opinion of the Syndicate.

(6) Every Statute passed by the Senate shall be submitted to the Chancellor who may give or withhold his assent thereto or refer it back to the Senate for consideration.

(7) No Statute passed by the Senate shall have validity until assented to by the Chancellor.

Ordinances.

30. Subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by or under the provisions of this Act, the Syndicate may make Ordinances to provide for all or any of the following matters—

(i) conditions under which students shall be admitted to courses of studies for degrees, titles, diplomas and other academic distinctions;

(ii) conditions of residence, conduct and discipline of students of the University;

(iii) conditions governing the appointment, and the duties, of examiners;

(iv) conduct of examinations;

(v) recognition of hostels;

(vi) recognition of teachers of the University;

(vii) inspection of affiliated colleges, recognized institutions and hostels;

(viii) mode of execution of contracts or agreements for, or on behalf of the University;

(ix) rules to be observed and enforced by colleges and recognised institutions in respect of transfer of students;

(x) all matters which by this Act or the Statutes are to be or may be provided for by the Ordinances; and

(xi) generally all matters for which provision is, in the opinion of the Syndicate, necessary for the exercise of the powers conferred or the performance of the duties imposed upon the Syndicate by this Act or the Statutes.

31. (1) Ordinances shall be made by the Syndicate :

Making of Ordinances.

Provided that no Ordinance concerning the matters referred to in clause (i), (iii), (iv) and (vi) of section 30 or any other matter connected with the maintenance of the standards of teaching and examinations within the University shall be made unless a draft of the same has been proposed by the Academic Council.

(2) The Syndicate shall not have power to amend any draft proposed by the Academic Council under sub-section (1) but may reject it or return it to the Academic Council for reconsideration, either in whole or in part, together with any amendments which the Syndicate may suggest.

(3) All Ordinances made by the Syndicate shall, except as provided by this Act, have effect from such date as it may direct but every Ordinance so made shall be laid before the Senate and shall be considered by the Senate at its next succeeding meeting.

(4) The Senate shall have power by a resolution to cancel or to refer back but not to amend any such Ordinance. The resolution cancelling any such Ordinance shall be passed by a majority of not less than two-thirds of the members present at such meeting, the majority comprising not less than one-half of the members of the Senate.

(5) The Vice-Chancellor shall, on the application of not less than forty members of the Senate, suspend the operation of any such Ordinance until the Senate has considered it as provided in sub-section (3).

32. (1) The Academic Council may, subject to the approval of the Syndicate, make Regulations, consistent with this Act, the Statutes and the Ordinances providing for all matters which by this Act, the Statutes or the Ordinances are to be provided for by Regulations and for all other matters solely concerning itself.

Regulations and Rules.

(2) Any authority of the University specified in clauses (iv) to (vii) of section 15 and any other Board of the University may, subject to the approval of the Syndicate, make rules, consistent with this Act, the Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations, providing for all matters solely concerning such authority or Board.

CHAPTER VI

AFFILIATION AND RECOGNITION

33. (1) A college applying for affiliation to the University shall send a letter of application to the Registrar, and shall satisfy the Syndicate and the Academic Council—

Affiliation.

(a) that the college will supply a need in the locality, having regard to the type of education intended to be provided by the college, the

existing provision for the same type of education made by other colleges in the neighbourhood, and the suitability of the locality where the college is to be established;

(b) that the college is to be under the management of a regularly constituted governing body;

(c) that the strength and qualifications of the teaching staff and the conditions governing their tenure of office are such as to make due provision for the courses of instruction, teaching or training to be undertaken by the college;

(d) that the buildings in which the college is to be located are suitable, and that provision will be made, in conformity with the Ordinances, for the residence in the college or in lodgings approved by the college, of students not residing with their parents or guardians, and for the supervision and welfare of students;

(e) that due provision has been made or will be made for a library;

(f) where affiliation is sought in any branch of experimental science, that arrangements have been or will be made in conformity with the Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations for imparting instruction in that branch of science in a properly equipped laboratory or museum;

(g) that due provision will as far as circumstances may permit, be made for the residence of the Principal and some members of the teaching staff in or near the college or the place provided for the residence of students;

(h) that the financial resources of the college are such as to make due provision for its continued maintenance and efficient working; and

(i) that the college rules fixing the fees (if any) to be paid by the students have not been so framed as to involve such competition with any existing colleges in the same neighbourhood as would be injurious to the interests of education.

The application shall further contain an assurance that after the college is affiliated any transference of management and all changes in the teaching staff and all other changes which result in any of the aforesaid requirements not being fulfilled or continued to be fulfilled shall be forthwith reported to the Syndicate.

(2) On receipt of a letter of application under sub-section (1) the Syndicate shall—

(a) direct a local inquiry to be made by a competent person or persons authorised by the Syndicate in this behalf in respect of the matters referred to in sub-section (1) and such other matters as may be deemed necessary and relevant;

(b) make such further inquiry as may appear to it to be necessary,

(c) record its opinion after consulting the Academic Council on the question whether the application should be granted or refused, either in whole or in part, stating the results of any inquiry under clauses (a), (b) and (d) and report to the Senate on the question whether the application should be granted or refused, either in whole or in part, embodying in such report the results of any inquiry under clauses (a) and (b) and the opinion recorded under clause (c).

(3) The Registrar shall submit the application and all proceedings, if any, of the Academic Council, the Syndicate and the Senate relating thereto to the ¹[State] Government which, after such inquiry as may appear to it to be necessary, shall grant or refuse application or any part thereof.

(4) Where the application or any part thereof is granted; the order of the ¹[State] Government shall specify the courses of instruction in respect of which the college is affiliated, and, where the application or any part thereof is refused, the grounds of such refusal shall be stated.

(5) As soon as possible after the ¹[State] Government makes its order, the Registrar shall submit to the Senate a full report regarding the application, the action taken thereon under sub-sections (2) to (4) and of all proceedings connected therewith.

(6) An application under sub-section (1) may be withdrawn at any time before an order is made under sub-section (3).

34. Where a college desires to add to the courses of instruction in respect of which it is affiliated, the procedure prescribed by section 33 shall, so far as may be, be followed.

Extension of
affiliation.

35. (1) The Syndicate shall have the power, after consultation with the Academic Council, to recognize as a recognized institution any institution of research or specialized studies other than a college.

Recognition
of institu-
tions of
research and
specialized
studies.

(2) An institution applying for recognition under this section shall send a letter of application to the Registrar and shall give full information in the letter of application in respect of the following matters, namely :

(a) constitution and personnel of the managing body;

(b) subjects and courses in regard to which recognition is sought;

(c) accommodation, equipment and the number of students for whom provision has been or is proposed to be made;

1. This word was substituted for the word "Provincial" by the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

- (d) the strength of the staff, their qualifications and salaries and the research work done by them;
- (e) fees levied or proposed to be levied and the financial provision made for capital expenditure on buildings and equipment and for the continued maintenance and efficient working of the institution.

(3) Before taking the application into consideration the Syndicate may call for any further information which it may deem necessary.

[4] (4) If the Syndicate decides to take the application into consideration, it may direct a local inquiry to be made by a competent person or persons authorized by it in this behalf. After considering the report made as a result of such local inquiry and making such further inquiry as may appear to it to be necessary, the Syndicate shall after obtaining the opinion of the Academic Council, grant or refuse the application or any part thereof. Where the application or any part thereof is granted, the Syndicate shall specify the subject and courses of instruction in respect of which the institution is recognised and make a report to that effect to the Academic Council and the Senate at their next succeeding meeting. Where the application or any part thereof is refused, the grounds of such refusal shall be stated].

Inspection
of colleges
and report.

36. (1) Every affiliated college and recognized institution shall furnish such reports, returns and other information as the Syndicate after consulting the Academic Council may require to enable it to judge of the efficiency of the college or institution.

(2) The Syndicate shall cause every such college or institution to be inspected from time to time by one or more competent persons authorised by the Syndicate in this behalf.

(3) The Syndicate may call upon any college or institution so inspected to take within a specified period, such action as may appear to it to be necessary in respect of any of the matters referred to in sub-section (1) of section 33 and sub-section (2) of section 35.

Withdrawal
of affiliation.

37. (1) The rights conferred on a college by affiliation may be withdrawn in whole or in part or modified if the college has failed to carry out any of the provisions of sub-section (1) of section 33 or the college has failed to observe any of the conditions of its affiliation or the college is conducted in a manner which is prejudicial to the interests of education.

(2) A motion for the withdrawal or the modification of such rights shall be initiated only in the Syndicate. The member of the Syndicate who intends to move such a motion shall give notice of it and shall state in writing the grounds on which it is made.

1. Sub-section (4) was substituted for the original by Bom. 30 of 1954, s. 18.

(3) Before taking the said motion into consideration, the Syndicate shall send a copy of the notice and written statement mentioned in sub-section (2) to the principal of the college concerned, together with an intimation that any representation in writing submitted within a period specified in such intimation on behalf of the college will be considered by the Syndicate :

Provided that the period so specified may, if necessary, be extended by the Syndicate.

(4) On receipt of the representation or on the expiry of the period referred to in sub-section (3), the Syndicate, after considering the notice of motion, statement & representation, and after such inspection by any competent person or persons authorised by the Syndicate in this behalf, and such further inquiry as may appear to it to be necessary and after consulting the Academic Council shall make a report to the Senate.

(5) On receipt of the report under sub-section (4) the Senate shall, after such further inquiry, if any, as may appear to it to be necessary, record its opinion in the matter :

Provided that no resolution of the Senate recommending the withdrawal of affiliation shall be deemed to have been passed by it unless the resolution has obtained the support of two-thirds of the members present at a meeting of the Senate, such majority comprising not less than one-half of the members of the Senate.

(6) The Registrar shall submit the proposal and all proceedings, if any, of the Academic Council, the Syndicate and the Senate relating thereto, to the ¹[State] Government which, after such further inquiry, if any, as may appear to it to be necessary, shall make such order as it deems fit.

(7) Where by an order made under sub-section (6) the rights conferred by affiliation are withdrawn in whole or in part or modified, the grounds for such withdrawal or modification shall be stated in the order.

38. (1) The rights conferred on an institution by recognition may be withdrawn or suspended for any period if the institution has failed to observe any of the conditions of its recognition or the institution is conducted in a manner which is prejudicial to the interest of education.

Withdrawal
of recogni-
tion.

(2) A motion for such withdrawal or suspension shall be initiated only in the Syndicate. The member of the Syndicate who intends to move such a motion shall give notice of it and shall state in writing the grounds on which it is made.

1. This word was substituted for the word "Provincial" by the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

(3) Before taking the said motion into consideration, the Syndicate shall send a copy of the notice and written statement mentioned in sub-section (2) to the Head of the institution concerned, together with an intimation that any representation in writing submitted within a period specified in the intimation on behalf of the institution will be considered by the Syndicate :

Provided that the period so specified may, if necessary, be extended by the Syndicate.

(4) On receipt of the representation or on the expiry of the period referred to in sub-section (3), the Syndicate after considering the notice of motion, statement and representation and after such inspection by any competent person or persons authorised by the Syndicate in this behalf, and after such further inquiry as may appear to it to be necessary and after consulting the Academic Council, shall make a report to the Senate if the Syndicate decides that the recognition should be withdrawn or suspended. No such report for withdrawal or suspension shall be made unless a resolution to the effect is supported by at least two-thirds of the members present at the meeting of the Syndicate.

(5) On receipt of the report under sub-section (4), the Senate shall, after such further inquiry, if any as may appear to it to be necessary, decide whether the recognition should be withdrawn or suspended, as the case may be :

Provided that the recognition shall not be withdrawn or suspended unless resolution of the Senate to that effect is supported by a majority of at least two-thirds of the members present at the meeting of the Senate, such majority comprising not less than one-half of the members of the Senate.

Affiliated colleges and recognised institutions to comply with provisions pertaining to medium of instruction.

¹[38A. (1) Every affiliated college and recognised institution shall, in respect of the medium of instruction, teaching, training and examination therein, comply with the provisions made in that behalf by this Act, and the Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations made under it.

(2) If any affiliated college or recognised institution contravenes the provisions of sub-section (1), then notwithstanding anything contained in the other provisions of this Act—

(a) the rights conferred on such college or institution by the affiliation or recognition shall stand withdrawn from the date of such contravention, and

(b) such college or institution shall cease to be an affiliated college or recognised institution for the purpose of this Act.

(3) Any dispute under sub-section (1) or (2) shall be referred to the Chancellor. The Chancellor shall decide the dispute and his decision shall be final.]

1. Section 38A was inserted by Guj. 4 of 1961, s. 4.

CHAPTER VII

ORGANISATION WITHIN THE AHMEDABAD AREA AND FOR POST-GRADUATE TEACHING

39. (1) Within the University area, all post-graduate instruction, teaching and training shall be conducted by the University or by such affiliated colleges or institutions and in such subjects as may be prescribed by the Statutes. Post-graduate teaching.

(2) For the purpose of organizing and co-ordinating the post-graduate instruction, teaching and training in the University area, there shall be constituted a Board to be known as the Board of University Teaching. The constitution, powers and duties of the Board shall be as prescribed by the Statutes.

40. (1) Within a period of ¹ [seven] years from the date on which section 3 comes into force, the Senate shall determine that all instructions teaching and training beyond the stage of Intermediate Examinations shall, within the area of the City of Ahmedabad and such other contiguous area as the Senate may determine (hereinafter referred to as the Ahmedabad area), be conducted by the University and shall be imparted by the teachers of the University. The Senate shall communicate its decision to the ²[State] Government. Teaching within Ahmedabad Area.

(2) On receipt on the communication under sub-section (1), the ²[State] Government may, after making such inquiry as it thinks fit, by notification in the Official Gazette declare that the provisions of the remaining sections of this Chapter shall come into force on such date as may be specified in the notification.

Bom. LIX of 1949.

Explanation.—For the purpose of this section, the City of Ahmedabad shall mean the area within the limits of the Ahmedabad Borough Municipality and after the passing of the Bombay Provincial Municipal Corporations Act, 1949, the limits of the Ahmedabad City as constituted under section 3 of the said Act.

41. (1) All colleges within the Ahmedabad area which are admitted to the privileges of the University under sub-section (3) of section 5 and all colleges within the said area which may hereafter be affiliated to the University shall be the constituent colleges of the University. Constituent Colleges and Institutions.

1. This word was substituted for the word "three" by Bom. 30 of 1954, s. 19.

2. This word was substituted for the word "Provincial" by the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

(2) All institutions within the Ahmedabad area recognized under sections 35 and 63 shall be the constituent institutions of the University.

(3) No educational institution situate within the Ahmedabad area shall, save with the consent of the University and the sanction of the ¹[State] Government, be associated in any way with, or seek admission to any privileges of, any other University established by law.

(4) The relations of the constituent colleges and constituent recognized institutions within the Ahmedabad area shall be governed by the Statutes to be made in that behalf, and such Statutes shall provide in particular for the exercise by the University of the following powers in respect of the constituent degree colleges and constituent recognized institutions—

(i) to lay down minimum educational qualifications for the different classes of teachers and tutorial staff employed by such colleges and institutions and the conditions of their service;

(ii) to approve the appointments of the teachers made by such colleges and institutions;

(iii) to require each such college and institution to contribute a prescribed quota of recognized teachers in any subject for teaching on behalf of the University;

(iv) to co-ordinate and regulate the facilities provided and expenditure incurred by such colleges and institutions in regard to libraries, laboratories and other equipments for teaching and research;

(v) to require such colleges and institutions, when necessary, to confine the enrolment of students to certain subjects;

(vi) to levy contributions from such colleges; and institutions and make grants to them; and

(vii) to require satisfactory arrangements for tutorial and similar other work in such colleges and institutions and to inspect such arrangements from time to time :

Provided that a constituent degree college or a constituent recognized institution shall supplement such teaching by tutorial or other instruction teaching or training in a manner to be prescribed by the Regulations to be made by the Academic Council.

(5) Subject to the provisions of the Statutes the Board of University Teaching shall organize and co-ordinate the instruction, teaching and training within the Ahmedabad area.

1. This word was substituted for the word "Provincial" by the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

CHAPTER VIII

ENROLMENT AND DEGREES

42. No student shall be enrolled as a student of the University unless he has passed—

Qualification for enrolment of students of the University.

(i) the Secondary School Certificate Examination conducted by the Secondary School Certificate Examination Board in such subjects and with such standards of attainment as may be prescribed by the Statutes, or

(ii) the Entrance Examination, if any, which may be instituted by the University with the consent of the ¹[State] Government and held in such subjects and in such manner as may be prescribed by the Statutes, or

(iii) any other examination prescribed as equivalent to the examinations referred to in clauses (i) and (ii), and possesses such further qualification, if any, as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

43. Every student of the University shall reside in a hostel or under such conditions as may be prescribed by the Ordinances.

Residence of students.

44. The Senate may institute and confer such degrees, titles, diplomas and other academic distinctions as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

Degrees, titles, diplomas and other academic distinctions.

45. If not less than two-thirds of the members of the Syndicate recommend that an honorary degree, title or other academic distinction be conferred on any person on the ground that he is in their opinion, by reason of eminent position and attainments, a fit and proper person to receive such degree, title or other academic distinction and when their recommendation is supported by a majority of not less than two-thirds of the members of the Senate present at a meeting of the Senate, such majority comprising not less than one-half of the members of the Senate and the recommendation is confirmed by the Chancellor, the Senate may confer on such person the honorary degree, title or other academic distinction so recommended without requiring him to undergo any examination.

Honorary degree.

1. This word was substituted for the word "Provincial" by the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

1747
Date... 20.12.84

Removal
from
membership
of University
and with-
drawal of
degree or
diploma.

46. (1) The Chancellor may, on the recommendation of the Syndicate and of the Senate supported by a majority of not less than two-thirds of the members of each body present at its meeting such majority comprising not less than one-half of the members of each body, remove the name of any person from the register of graduates or withdraw from any person a diploma or degree if he has been convicted by a Court of Law of any offence which, in the opinion of the Syndicate and the Senate, is a serious offence involving moral turpitude or if he has been guilty of scandalous conduct.

(2) No action under this section shall be taken unless the person concerned is given an opportunity to be heard in his defence in the manner prescribed by the Statutes.

CHAPTER IX

COMMITTEES

Committees.

47. All the authorities for the University shall have power to appoint committees. Such committees may include persons who are not members of the authority appointing the Committee.

CHAPTER X

FINANCE

University
Fund.

48. (1) The University shall establish a fund to be called the University Fund.

(2) The following shall form part of, or be paid into, the University Fund—

- (a) any contribution or grant by the ¹ [State] Government,
- (b) The income of the University from all sources including income from fees and charges,
- (c) bequest, donations, endowments and other grants, if any.

(3) The University Fund shall be kept in any scheduled bank as defined in the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934, ²[or in a co-operative bank approved by the State Government for the purpose or invested] in securities authorized by the Indian Trust Act, 1882, at the discretion of the Syndicate.

1. This word was substituted for the word "Provincial" by the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

2. These words were substituted for the words "or invested" by Bom. 30 of 1954, s. 20.

49. (1) The annual accounts of the University shall be prepared under the direction of the Syndicate and shall be submitted to the ¹[State] Government for audit.

Annual accounts and financial estimates.

²[(2) The Syndicate shall, after the accounts are audited, submit a copy thereof along with a copy of the Audit Report, to the Senate and to the State Government.]

(3) The Syndicate shall also prepare, before such date as may be prescribed by the Statutes, the financial estimates for the ensuing year.

(4) The annual accounts and the financial estimates shall be considered by the Senate at its annual meeting and the Senate may pass resolution with reference thereto and communicate the same to the Syndicate which shall take them into consideration and take such action thereon as it thinks fit, and finally adopt the accounts and financial estimates. The Syndicate shall inform the Senate at its next meeting of the action taken by it or of its reasons for taking no action.

50. The Annual Report of the University shall be prepared under the direction of the Syndicate and shall be submitted to the Senate on or before such date as may be prescribed by the Statutes and shall be considered by the Senate at the annual meeting. The Senate may pass resolutions thereon and communicate the same to the Syndicate which may take such action as it thinks fit; and the Syndicate shall inform the Senate at its next meeting of the action taken by it or of its reasons for taking no action.

Annual Report.

CHAPTER XI

SUPPLEMENTARY PROVISIONS

51. Save as otherwise provided by or under this Act, every salaried officer and teacher of the University shall be appointed under a written contract. The contract shall be lodged with the Registrar of the University and a copy thereof shall be furnished to the officer or teacher concerned.

Conditions of service.

52. Any dispute arising out of a contract between the University and any officer or teacher of the University shall, on the request of the officer or teacher concerned, be referred to a Tribunal of Arbitration consisting of one member appointed by the Syndicate, one member nominated by the officer or teacher concerned and an umpire appointed by the Chancellor. The decision of the Tribunal shall be final and no suit shall lie in any Civil Court

Tribunal of Arbitration.

1. This word was substituted for the word "Provincial" by the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

2. Sub-section (2) was substituted for the original by Bom. 46 of 1959, s. 3, Schedule.

in respect of the matter decided by the Tribunal. Every such request shall be deemed to be submission to arbitration upon the terms of this section within the meaning of the Indian Arbitration Act, 1940, and the provisions of the Act shall apply accordingly.

X of
1940.

Pension,
Insurance
and
Provident
Fund.

53. The University shall make adequate provisions for the benefit of its officers, teachers and other servants in matters of insurance, pension and provident fund or for other benefits as it may deem fit in such manner and subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

Election to
be by system
of propor-
tional repre-
sentation.

¹[54. Every election to any authority of the University made under this Act and every recommendation for the nomination to the office of the Vice-Chancellor under this Act shall be made by the system of proportional representation by means of a single transferable vote by ballot in such manner as may be prescribed by the Statutes.]

Vacating of
office.

55. (1) Any member of any authority or body of the University may resign his office by letter addressed ²[to the Vice-Chancellor through the Registrar and on the Vice-Chancellor accepting the resignation, the office of such member shall become vacant.]

(2) Any member of any authority or body of the University shall cease to be a member on his being convicted by a Court of Law of an offence which involves moral turpitude.

Filling of
casual
vacancies.

56. When any vacancy occurs in the office of a member (other than an *ex-officio* member) of any authority or other body of the University before the expiry of the term of office of such member, the vacancy shall be filled up as soon as conveniently may be, by the election, nomination, appointment or co-option, as the case may be, of a member who shall hold office so long only as the member in whose place he has been elected, nominated, appointed or co-opted, would have held it, if the vacancy had not occurred:

Provided that, if the vacancy be of an elected member of the Senate and occurs within six months preceding the date on which the term of office of such member expires, the vacancy shall not be filled.

Proceedings
not invali-
dated by
vacancies.

57. No act or proceeding of any authority or other body of the University shall be invalidated merely by reason of any vacancy in its membership.

1. Section 54 was substituted for the original by Bom. 30 of 1954, s. 21.

2. These words were substituted for the words "to the Registrar" by Bom. 3 of 1958, s. 3.

58. If any question arises regarding the interpretation of any provision of this Act, or of any Statute, Ordinance, Regulation or Rule or as to whether a person has been duly elected or appointed as, or is entitled to be or ceases to be entitled to be, a member of any authority or other body of the University, the matter may be referred to the Chancellor and shall be so referred to him if twenty members of the Senate so require. The Chancellor shall, after taking such advice as he deems necessary, decide the question and his decision shall be final.

Disputes as to constitutions of University authority or body.

59. All acts and orders in good faith done and passed by the University or any of its authorities, bodies or officers shall be final and no suit shall be instituted against or damage claimed from the University or its authorities, bodies or officers for anything purporting to be done in pursuance of the Act and the Statutes, Ordinances, Regulations and Rules framed thereunder.

Protection of acts and orders.

CHAPTER XII

TRANSITORY PROVISIONS

60. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Act or the Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations made thereunder, any student of a college situate within the University area and affiliated to the University of Bombay who immediately before the date on which section 5 came into force was studying or was eligible for any examination of the University of Bombay shall be permitted to complete his course in preparation therefor, and the University shall provide for such period and in such manner as may be prescribed by the Statutes for the instruction, teaching, training and examination of such students in accordance with the course of studies of the University of Bombay.

Completion of courses of students in Colleges affiliated to the Bombay University.

61. Notwithstanding anything contained in section 10, the first Vice-Chancellor shall be appointed by the ¹[State] Government as soon as practicable after the passing of this Act for a period not exceeding two years and on such terms and conditions as the ¹[State] Government thinks fit.

Appointment of first Vice-Chancellor.

²[61A. Notwithstanding anything contained in section 12 the State Government may appoint the first Rector for a period not exceeding two years from the date on which the Gujarat University (Amendment) Act, 1950, comes into force and on such terms and conditions as the State Government thinks fit.]

Appointment of first Rector.

Bom. XIX of 1950.

1. This word was substituted for the word "Provincial" by the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

2. Section 61A was inserted by Bom. 19 of 1950, s.4.

Appointment
of first
Registrar.

62. Notwithstanding anything contained in section 13, the first Registrar shall be appointed by the ¹[State] Government as soon as practicable after the passing of this Act for a period not exceeding three years and on such conditions as the ¹[State] Government thinks fit.

Transitory
powers of
first Vice-
Chancellor.

63. (1) It shall be the duty of the first Vice Chancellor—
- (a) to give recognition to institutions, if any, as far as possible consistently with the provisions of section 35, and
 - (b) to make arrangements for constituting the Senate, the Syndicate, the Academic Council and other authorities of the University, within six months after the date of his appointment or such longer period not exceeding one year as the ¹[State] Government may, by notification in the *Official Gazette*, direct.
- (2) The first Vice-Chancellor shall, with the assistance of the Advisory committee consisting of not more than fifteen members nominated by the ¹[State] Government—
- (a) subject to the provisions of the Act and the approval of the Chancellor—
 - (i) make provisional Statutes necessary for constituting the aforesaid authorities and regulating the procedure at their meetings and the transaction of their business,
 - (ii) draw up any rules that may be necessary for regulating the method of election to the aforesaid authorities,
 - (b) frame the first Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations under this Act and submit them for confirmation to the respective authorities when they commence to exercise their functions.
- (3) The authorities constituted under sub-section (1) shall commence to exercise their functions on such date or dates as the ¹[State] Government may, by notification in the *Official Gazette*, direct.
- (4) The Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations framed by the first Vice-Chancellor shall, when confirmed by the respective authorities, be published in the *Official Gazette*.

First Appoint-
ment of
the officers
and teachers
of the
University.

64. (1) At any time after the passing of this Act until such time as the authorities of the University shall commence to exercise their functions—
- (a) any officer of the University may be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor with the previous sanction of the Chancellor,

1. This word was substituted for the word "Provincial" by the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

- (b) teachers of the University may be appointed by the Chancellor after considering the recommendations of an Advisory Committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Director of Public Instruction and such other person or persons, if any, as the Chancellor thinks fit to associate with them.

(2) Any appointment made under sub-section (1) shall be for such period not exceeding three years and on such conditions as the appointing authority thinks fit :

Provided that no such appointment shall be made until financial provision has been made therefor.

65. The Vice-Chancellor appointed under section 61 shall have powers until the Syndicate commences to exercise its functions—

Extraordinary powers of the first Vice-Chancellor.

- (a) with the previous approval of the Chancellor to make additional Statutes to provide for any matter not provided for by the first Statutes,
- (b) to constitute provisional authorities and bodies and on their recommendations to make rules providing for the conduct of the work of the University,
- (c) subject to the control of the ¹[State] Government to make such financial arrangements as may be necessary to enable this Act or any part thereof to be brought into force,
- (d) with the sanction of the Chancellor to make for a period not exceeding three years such appointments as may be necessary to enable this Act or any part thereof to be brought into force,
- (e) to appoint any Committee as he may think fit, to discharge such of his functions as he may direct, and
- (f) generally to exercise all or any of the powers conferred on the Syndicate by or under the provisions of this Act.

66. If any difficulty arises as to the first constitution or re-constitution of any authority of the University after the coming into force of this Act or otherwise in first giving effect to the provisions of this Act, the ¹[State] Government, as occasion may require, may by order do anything which appears to it necessary for the purpose of removing the difficulty.

Removal by ¹[State] Government of difficulties at the commencement of the Act.

1. This word was substituted for the word "Provincial" by the Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

SCHEDULE

[See section 2 (15)]

XXXVII
of
1956.

1. Ahmedabad District
2. Kaira District
3. Panchmahals District
4. Broach District
5. Surat District
6. Sabarkantha District
- ¹[7. Banaskantha District (excluding Abu Road Taluka which forms part of the State of Rajasthan under section 10 of the States Reorganisation Act, 1956)]
8. Baroda District excluding the area comprising the limits of the City of Baroda and territories within a radius of ten miles from the office of the Maharaja Sayajirao University of Baroda
9. Mehsana District
10. Amreli District
- ²[11. Jamnagar District
12. Rajkot District
13. Surendranagar District
14. Bhavnagar District
15. Junagadh District
16. Kutch District.]

1. Entry 7 was substituted for the original by Bom. 46 of 1959, s. 3 Schedule.
2. These entries were added, *ibid.*

GOVERNMENT NOTIFICATIONS

Education Department,
Bombay Castle,
30th November 1949.

No. 9205 (a):

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (3) of section 1 of the Gujarat University Act, 1949 (Bom. L of 1949), the Government of Bombay is pleased to direct that the provisions of Sections 2, 8, 9, 11, 12, 13, 28, 30, 32, 51, 54, 57, 58, 59, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66 and the schedule to the Act shall come into force with effect on and from the date of this notification.

By order of the Governor of Bombay,
(Sd.) P. V. R. Rao
Secretary to Government.

Education Department,
Bombay Castle,
30th November 1949.

No. 9205 (b):

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (1) of section 92 of the Government of India Act, 1935, the Governor of Bombay is pleased to direct that the Gujarat University Act, 1949 (Bom. L of 1949), shall apply to the partially excluded areas situated in the Broach and Panchmahals Districts.

By order of the Governor of Bombay,
(Sd.) P. V. R. Rao
Secretary to Government.

Education Department,
Bombay Castle,
21st November 1950.

No. U.G.L. 1050-U :

~~In exercise of the powers conferred by the sub-section (3) of section 1 of the Gujarat University Act, 1949 (Bombay Act No. L of 1949), the Government of Bombay is pleased to direct that the provisions of sections 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 10, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 29, 31, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 52, 53, 55, 56, 60 of the said Act shall come into force with effect from the 23rd November 1950.~~

By order of the Governor of Bombay,
(Sd.) V. N. Sardesai
Secretary to Government.

Education Department,
Bombay Castle,
21st November 1950.

No. U.G.L. 1050-U :

~~In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (3) of section 63 of the Gujarat University Act, 1949 (Bombay Act No. L of 1949), the Government of Bombay is pleased to direct that the authorities of the Gujarat University constituted under sub-section (1) of section 63 of the said Act shall commence to exercise their functions with effect from the 23rd November 1950.~~

By order of the Governor of Bombay,
(Sd.) V. N. Sardesai
Secretary to Government.

Education Department,
Old Secretariat, Bombay,
24th January 1957.

No. U.G.L. 1056 :

~~In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (5) of section 5 of the Gujarat University Act, 1949 (Bombay L of 1949), the Government of Bombay hereby directs that with effect from the 15th December 1956 the said Act shall cease to apply to the area within the limits of the Vallabh Vidyanagar in the Anand Taluka of the Kaira District and the area within a radius of five miles from the office of the Sardar Vallabhbhai Vidyapeeth situated at Vallabh Vidyanagar.~~

By order and in the name of the Governor of Bombay,
(Sd.) G. V. Bedekar
Secretary to Government.

Old Secretariat Building,
Bombay-1.
October 26, 1959.
Kartika 4, 1881 (Saka).

Gujarat University Act, 1949

No. U.G.L. 1056-U :

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (3) of section 1 of the Gujarat University Act, 1949 (Bom. L of 1949), read with section 2 of the Gujarat University (extension) and Universities (Amendment) Act, 1959 (Bom. XLVI of 1959), the Government of Bombay hereby directs that, on and from the date of publication of this notification, all the provisions of the Gujarat University Act, 1949 (Bom. L of 1949), shall come into force in the Amreli, Jamnagar, Rajkot, Surendranagar, Bhavnagar and Junagadh Districts, [excluding the areas of the Pre-Reorganised State of Bombay comprised in those districts and in the Kutch District.

By ~~order and~~ in the name of the Governor of Bombay,
(Sd.) P. J. Chinmulgund
Secretary to Government.

Education and Labour Department,
Sachivalaya, Ahmedabad,
Dated 18th October, 1961.

Gujarat University (Amendment) Act, 1961

No. U.G.L. 4261-B :

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (2) of section 3 of the Gujarat University (Amendment) Act, 1961 (Guj. IV of 1961), the Government of Gujarat hereby specifies the 1st November, 1961 as the date on and from which the provisions of sub-section (1)* of the said section 3 shall take effect.

By ~~order and in the name~~ of the Governor of Gujarat,
(Sd.) M. Habibuddin
Secretary to Government.

* This relates to the substitution of the sub-sections (2) and (3) of section 25 of the Gujarat University Act.

STATUTES

The Authorities of the University (Chapter IV of the Act)

CHAPTER I

THE SENATE

(a) Constitution

Statute 1 :

Under the provisions of Section 16(1), Class I (B) (iii), the Vice-Chancellor, Gujarat Vidyapeeth, Ahmedabad, shall be an Ex-Officio Member of the Senate.

(b) Elections to the Senate

Statute 2 :

All elections (in the University) shall be held according to the system of proportional representation by means of a single transferable vote by ballot as laid down in Section 54 of the Gujarat University Act.

Statute 3 :

The Registered Trade Unions in the University area having the right to elect two members from amongst their members will be those whose names stand on the appropriate register with the Registrar of Trade Unions in the State as on 31st December preceding the date of election and are intimated by him to the University Registrar fore the following 15th of January.

Statute 4 :

(1) (a) Persons already registered during the years 1951, 1952, 1953 and 1954 should be deemed to have been registered up to 31st of December 1956, 1957, 1958 and 1959 respectively.

(b) Persons who have got themselves registered in the year 1955 either as fresh graduates or have got themselves re-registered as Registered Graduates should be considered to have been enrolled up to 31st of December 1960.

(2) All graduates of the University shall be entered in the register of the Registered Graduates on their first graduation in the University and shall pay a fee of Rs. 5/- cash for such registration which will hold good for five years beginning from the 1st of January of the following year in which they have taken the degree. The registration fee shall be paid along with the fees for admission to the first degree.

(3) In addition, the following persons shall, on payment of Rs. 5, be enrolled as Registered Graduates for a period of five years :

(a) All graduates of any Indian University established by law, whose mother-tongue is Gujarati, or who ordinarily reside in the University area.

(b) Graduates of the following Institutions whose mother-tongue is Gujarati or who ordinarily reside in the University area :

1. Gujarat Vidyapeeth, Ahmedabad;
2. Maharashtra Tilak Vidyapeeth, Poona;
3. Bihar Vidyapeeth, Patna;
4. Vishwa Bharati, Shantiniketan;
5. Jamia Millia, Delhi;
6. Gurukul Vishwa Vidyalaya, Kangadi;
7. Kashi Vidyapeeth, Banaras;
8. S. N. D. T. Women's University (prior to its incorporation as University established by law); and
9. All licentiates possessing Diploma of Licentiate from College of Physicians-Surgeons, Bombay.

(c) All graduates of any foreign University recognised by the Syndicate for the purpose, whose mother-tongue is Gujarati or who ordinarily reside in the University area.

(d) In the Faculty of Ayurvedic Medicine, the following persons whose mother-tongue is Gujarati or who ordinarily reside in the University area :

G.F.A.M. degree-holders in the Faculty of Ayurvedic Medicine and Unani and Tibbi System of Medicine of the Bombay State.

(4) (a) All graduates referred to in sub-clauses 3 (a), (b), (c) wishing to have their names enrolled on the register shall apply to the Registrar in the prescribed form.

(b) Any person desiring to get himself registered may send in an application with the necessary fees to the Registrar of the University at any time during the year before the 1st December and his name shall be put on the roll of the Registered Graduates on the 1st of January of the following year.

(5) All graduates referred to in sub-clause (a), (b), (c) and (d) shall produce, along with their application, evidence to the satisfaction of the Registrar of their having taken their degrees and shall produce a declaration made before a Magistrate or a J. P. or a member of the Senate of the Gujarat University for the time being to the effect that their mother tongue is Gujarati or that they ordinarily reside in Gujarat University area, as the case may be.

(6) (a) When the roll is revised on the 31st of December every year, an announcement in the newspapers, selected by the Vice-Chancellor, shall be made in the first week of January that the rolls of the Registered Graduates are revised and if any corrections, any omissions or wrong entries are brought to the notice of the Vice-Chancellor before the 31st of January, the Vice-Chancellor shall have the power to correct the rolls accordingly and his decision in the matter shall be final.

(b) The roll so corrected up to 31st January shall be used for any bye-election during that calendar year and it shall be the roll to be published under Statute 8(2) for the bye-elections during that year.

(7) Registered Graduates shall notify in writing to the Registrar every change in their address.

(8) The Register of Graduates mentioned above shall be revised every year on the 31st of December and published every five years.

(9) All persons whose names are entered on the said Register of Graduates shall be entitled to vote at the election of the Representatives of the Registered Graduates on the Senate in accordance with the Statutes framed in that behalf.

(10) On the expiry of the period of registration, the registration can be continued for a further period of five years on applying in a prescribed form and paying a re-registration fee of Rs. 2/- only. The fee for re-registration should be paid before the 15th of December of the year in which the registration expires.

Statute 5 :

A person desiring to be enrolled as required under Section 16 (1), Class II (A), Clause (iii) and sub-clause (g) of Clause (iv) of the Act, shall at least 28 days before the date fixed for the preparation of the Electoral Rolls as laid down in St. 10 and St. 13, elect the faculty under which he desires to be enrolled and from which he desires to stand as a candidate or to vote at the election. He shall not be entitled to stand or vote in more than one faculty.

Statute 6 :

(1) If a person desiring to be enrolled under Statute 5 does not inform the Registrar of the Constituency from which he desires to stand as a candidate

or to vote at the election before the date fixed under Statute 5 he shall be deemed to have elected—

- (i) the Faculty or Constituency of Law, if such person is a Law Graduate apart from his being a graduate in any other subject;
- (ii) the Faculty or Constituency of Medicine, if such person is a Medical Graduate apart from his being a graduate in any subject other than Law;
- (iii) the Faculty or Constituency of Technology including Engineering, if such person is a graduate in Technology including Engineering apart from his being a graduate in a subject other than Law or Medicine.

(2) In the case of Registered Graduates or Teachers including Principals, Heads of University Departments and Heads of Recognized Institutions, other than those referred to in clauses (i), (ii) and (iii), the Vice-Chancellor shall in his discretion decide in which Faculty they shall be included. His decision shall be final.

Statute 7 :

In all Faculties or Constituencies where elections are to be held under Section 16(1), Class II (A), there shall be an annual revision of the Roll on the 31st of December of every year including persons who are entitled and have applied for registration.

Statute 8 :

(1) For every election to the Senate, the electoral roll shall be the one published before the date of issue of the Election Notice.

(2) The rolls of persons, public associations or bodies entitled to vote at an election to the Senate shall be published, except when otherwise specified, at least 42 clear days before the date of election. An announcement that the rolls are ready shall be inserted in such newspapers as the Vice-Chancellor may select at least 35 days before the date of election.

(3) The Vice-Chancellor shall have the authority to correct the rolls, if any omission or wrong entries be brought to his notice at least 25 clear days before the date of election. The Vice-Chancellor's decision in the matter shall be final.

(4) Whenever there is a vacancy in the Senate, the Notice of Election relating thereto shall be given to all voters, except when otherwise provided, at least 21 clear days before the date of election and in the said notice the date fixed as the last day for receiving nominations and the date of election shall be precisely stated and relevant details regarding the vacancy given.

Statute 9 :

In the case of elections to the Senate under Section 16 (1) Class II (A) (i) and (ii) on the 31st of December just preceding the date of election, the Registrar shall have a Roll prepared of all those entitled to vote thereat and not less than 21 clear days before the date of election shall send to all those whose names are entered

in the respective rolls, a notice of election to be held in accordance with the procedure prescribed in the Election Rules. In the preparation of the Roll of Secondary Teachers the names of only such Teachers shall be included in the roll as are on the date of its preparation, members of the teaching staff of a High School as defined in clause (4) of Section 2 and are actively participating in the work of teaching as Secondary Teachers. In the case of Head Masters, the roll shall include the names of permanent Head Masters. The names of the persons entitled to vote shall appear only once in the roll.

Statute 10 :

In the case of election to the Senate by Teachers from amongst themselves under Section 16 (1), Class II (A) (iii), on the 31st of December just preceding the date of election, the Registrar shall have a Roll prepared of Teachers falling under respective Faculties, and not less than 21 clear days before the date of election, shall send to all those whose names are entered in the respective rolls, a notice of election to be held by ballot in accordance with the procedure prescribed in St. 162. Elections from this Constituency shall be held at all centres where Colleges are situated, and in the notice of election, places shall be notified where the voters will be required to go in person to vote. For each centre of election, a place of polling shall be fixed, a Returning Officer shall be appointed and he shall be held responsible for the conduct of the election in accordance with the Election Rules and the instructions issued to him. The name of a Teacher entitled to vote shall appear only once in the Roll.

Statute 11 :

The election of the ordinary members by the public associations or bodies named in sub-clauses (b), (c), (d), (e), of Section 16 (1), Class II(A) clause (iv), shall be held in the manner prescribed in St. 163. On the 31st of December just preceding the date of election, the Registrar shall prepare a roll of the public associations and bodies entitled to vote thereat and not less than 21 clear days before the date of election, the Registrar shall notify to the public associations and bodies concerned whose names are entered in the respective rolls, that an election of their representative to the Senate of the University is due, indicating at the same time, the date by which the result of the election shall be communicated to the University:

Provided that in the case of the election of the ordinary members by the Gujarat Legislative Assembly named in sub-clause (e) the Secretary, Gujarat Legislature Secretariat, shall, in the event of its reconstitution or occurrence of any vacancy of its representative on the Senate, intimate to the University Registrar about it and the Registrar shall thereupon notify in the aforesaid manner within a period of 21 days from the date of receipt of such intimation by the State Legislative Assembly.

Statute 12 :

The election of the ordinary members under clauses (a), (b) and (f) of Section 16 (1), Class II (A) (iv), shall be held in the manner prescribed in St. 164. The Registrar

shall notify, at least 21 clear days before the date of election to each public associations or bodies concerned that election of their representative is due to be held and shall invite nominations therefor before the date specified in the notice.

Statute 13 :

In the case of election of ordinary members by Registered Graduates under clause (g) of sub-section (A) (iv) of Section 16 (1) Class II, the Registrar shall prepare at the end of every year on the 31st of December, facultywise Electoral Rolls of the Registered Graduates and shall publish them every five years. The notice of the election shall be published in the Bombay Government Gazette, and in newspapers to be selected by the Vice-Chancellor, at least 28 days before the last date fixed for receiving the nominations. The election of ordinary members to the Senate by the Registered Graduates shall be held by ballot and according to the system of proportional representation, at polling centres selected by the Syndicate. Not more than one bye-election shall be held during any academic year by the Registered Graduates' Constituency.

Statute 14 :

(1) Every candidate in an election to the Senate, by the Constituency of Registered Graduates shall, before nomination, deposit with the Registrar the sum of Rs. 100/- in cash, or in Government Promissory Notes of equal value at the market rate of the day, the candidate shall not be duly nominated unless the said deposit has been made.

(2) The said deposit shall be forfeited to the University if the candidate is not elected and the number of votes credited to him at the last count before he is excluded or before the last of the successful candidates is elected is less than one-eighth of the quota.

(3) The said deposit shall be returned—

(a) if the candidate is elected;

or

(b) if he duly withdraws his nomination;

or

(c) if his nomination is declared invalid;

or

(d) if he dies before the date fixed for election;

or

(e) if the candidate is not elected and the deposit has not been forfeited under Clause (2) hereof.

Statute 15 :

In respect of nominations to be made under Section 16 (1) Class II (B), the Registrar shall, not less than twenty-one clear days before the date fixed by the Vice-Chancellor, intimate to the Chancellor the date fixed for nomination and request him to furnish, not later than that date, the names, degrees and addresses of the persons nominated by him.

Statute 16 :

The Registrar shall prepare at the end of every year on 31st of December, a Register of Donors, each donating money or other property of the market value of not less than one lac of rupees to or for the purpose of the University, or to or for the purposes of a College or Institution affiliated to or recognised by the University. The Registrar shall also include in the said register the donors each of whom has donated money or other property of the market value of not less than one lac of rupees to or for the purposes of the College or Institution prior to the date on which such College or Institution was deemed to be affiliated or recognised and admitted to the privileges of the University, under Section 5 or affiliated to or recognised by the University or the Vice-Chancellor under Section 33, 35 or 63 as the case may be. If the donor is an undivided Hindu family, trust, firm, company or body corporate, for the purpose of voting, the name of the representative nominated from time to time by each such undivided Hindu family, trust, firm, company or body corporate shall be enrolled on the register maintained by the University. In the case of donation given jointly in the names of two or more persons the name of only one representative will be enrolled in respect of that donation if other conditions are fulfilled. In the case of donations given by instalments the total of such donations being one lac or more, the date of acceptance of the first instalment will be taken as the date of acceptance for purposes of enrolment. The person so entitled shall not, however, be entitled to vote or stand for election till the full amount, i.e., Rs. 1,00,000/- or more has been paid. If the number of names enrolled under sub-clauses (b) (i) and (ii) of Section 16 (i) Class II (C) is five or less than five, each person whose name is so enrolled subject to the provisions herein contained be deemed to have been elected. If the number exceeds five, the persons whose names are enrolled on the register shall elect five members to the Senate.

Statute 17 :

The Registrar shall ask the manager of an undivided Hindu family, the trustees of the trust, the directors of the Company, joint Donors, or the representative of any body corporate mentioned in the preceding Statute, to intimate to the University within twenty-one days of such request from the Registrar, the name, degree and address of the representative for the purpose of voting and the names of such representatives shall be put on the register.

Statute 18 :

For the election by donors under Section 16(1) Class II (C) the Registrar shall maintain a list of persons entitled to vote in accordance with the qualifications laid down therein and shall conduct the election by post and by the system of proportional representation. The electoral roll prepared on the 31st of December just preceding the date of election shall be used for that election.

Statute 18-A :

The official language of the University shall be Gujarati and all its correspondence, minutes of the various authorities of the University and accounts (inclusive of budget) shall be kept and maintained in Gujarati, provided, however, that English may continue to be the authoritative language of the text of the Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations and of the business connected therewith, provided further that it will be open to the Vice-Chancellor, notwithstanding what is contained herein, to direct that the correspondence between this University and such other bodies and persons, as he thinks fit, may be carried on in English.

Statute 18-B :

Notwithstanding anything contained in Statute 18-A, a member shall have the right to address the House in English or Hindi.

(c) Procedure at Meetings of the Senate

(Vide section 28 (viii) of the Act)

Statute 19 :

Meetings of the Senate shall be held on the University premises unless the Vice-Chancellor in or his absence the Rector, if any, otherwise directs.

Statute 20 :

The Chancellor or in his absence the Vice-Chancellor or in the absence of both the Rector or in his absence a member elected by the meeting shall preside at the meetings of the Senate. The oldest amongst the Deans present shall take the Chair for and until such election only.

Statute 21 :

Fifty members of the Senate shall form a quorum and all questions shall be decided by a majority of votes of the members present, the Chairman, in the case of equality of votes having a second or casting vote.

Statute 22 :

Such proposals and amendments only as are connected with the Gujarat University and are in accordance with the Act shall be entertained and debated in the Senate.

Statute 23 :

The Registrar shall give notice of the likely date of the meeting of the Senate 42 clear days before such date. A member of the Senate who intends to move a resolution or resolutions shall give notice thereof to the Registrar so as to reach him at least 30 clear days before the date of the meeting of the Senate.

Statute 24 :

(Deleted.)

Statute 25 :

Sixteen clear days before the day fixed for a meeting of the Senate, the Registrar shall forward to each member of the Senate a statement of business to be brought before the meeting and of the terms of all resolutions to be then proposed, together with the name of the proposer of each, intimation in writing of which has previously reached him. The inclusion of a report of any Committee of the Senate in the papers Agenda shall be held to be equivalent to notice of motion for its adoption.

Statute 26 :

When a motion which has been moved by a member of the Senate is referred by the Senate to the Syndicate for report and the report of the Syndicate thereon comes before a subsequent meeting of the Senate for consideration, the report of the Syndicate shall take the place of the original motion, and its adoption shall be moved as a motion, recommended by the Syndicate. Notwithstanding anything contained in the Statutes the mover of the original motion or any other member may move an amendment that the report be recorded and that the original motion be accepted, with or without such amendment, as may be proposed and adopted.

Statute 27 :

Notice in writing of the proposed amendments and the terms thereof and of motions for any change in the order of business as set forth in the statement must be forwarded so as to reach the Registrar eight clear *days before the date of the meeting.

Statute 28 :

The Registrar shall, five clear days before the day of the Meeting, forward to each member of the Senate a statement of all motions and amendments, and no motion or amendment of which such notice has not been given shall be put to the meeting other than a motion for a dissolution, adjournment or suspension of the sitting, for passing to the next business on the statement for directing the Syndicate to review their decision, for referring the matter under consideration to the Syndicate, Academic Council or a Faculty for report, or an amendment accepted by the Chairman as merely formal.

Statute 28-A :

No matter which has been decided by the Senate shall within a period of six months after its disposal be reconsidered by it unless three-fourths of the members present at the meeting vote in favour thereof. The above provision shall not apply to a matter which had been previously declared to be out of order by the Chairman of the meeting.

* 'Clear days' means days exclusive of the day on which notices reach the Registrar and of the day of the meeting. Thus, if the meeting is fixed for Thursday, and 'five clear days' notice is required, the notice must reach the Registrar on the previous Friday, if for Saturday, the notice must reach him on the previous Saturday.

(d) Order of Business

Statute 29 :

Each member, before he takes his place, shall register his attendance in a book placed for the purpose at the entrance of the place of the meeting.

Statute 30 :

If there is no quorum at the commencement of the meeting the Chairman shall at the expiration of a quarter of an hour take notice whether there are 25 members present, and if there are not, the meeting shall forthwith be adjourned to such a date as the Chairman may appoint. Such adjournment shall be recorded by the Registrar under the signature of the Chairman. In the case of a meeting adjourned for want of a quorum, no quorum will be required.

Statute 31 :

At every meeting the business to be entertained shall, unless the meeting by special vote otherwise determine, be taken in the following order :

(1) The election, if it is part of the business to be entertained at the meeting of the Chairman;

(2) The signing of the minutes of the previous meeting. or adjourned meeting;

(3) Recommendations, if it is part of the business to be entertained at the meeting, by the Senate, of four persons from amongst whom the Vice-Chancellor is to be nominated by the Chancellor;

(4) The Election, if it is part of the business to be entertained at the meeting, of a member of any authority or body of the University;

(5) Answering by the Vice-Chancellor or a member of the Syndicate nominated by the Vice-Chancellor for the purpose or the Registrar, as the case may be, of any questions asked by any member of the Senate, of which not less than thirty days' notice has been given for the purpose of obtaining information concerning the University subject to the following provisions :

1. Not more than the first sixty minutes on the first day of the meeting of the Senate may be set apart for answering questions and of supplementary questions. Any question not answered during this period shall lapse, but the questioner may revive it in the form of a fresh question at a subsequent meeting of the Senate by giving not less than thirty days' notice.

2. No question may be admitted which does not satisfy the following condition, viz.—

(i) (a) It shall be so framed as to be a request for information.

(b) It must not contain arguments, inferences, ironical expression or defamatory statements.

- (c) It must not ask for an expression of opinion or for the solution of a hypothetical proposition or the solution of an abstract legal question.
 - (d) It must not refer to the character, competence or conduct of any person except in his official capacity.
 - (e) It must not refer to a matter which is of a confidential nature.
 - (f) It must not contain any name or statement not strictly necessary to make the question intelligible.
 - (g) It must not involve the preparation of elaborate statements, statistics or expenditure of an excessive amount of time and labour.
 - (h) It must not be such as cannot be answered consistently with the interests of the University.
- (ii) The Vice-Chancellor shall decide on the admissibility of a question. He may disallow any question which, in his opinion, contravenes the above rules and his decision shall be final.
 - (iii) All questions together with such answers as are ready shall be issued to the members with the revised agenda.
 - (iv) Any member may put a supplementary question for the purpose of elucidating any fact regarding which an answer has been given. The Chairman for the meeting may disallow any supplementary question if in his opinion it infringes the rules relating to questions and his decision shall be final.
 - (v) The Vice-Chancellor may ask for notice of a supplementary question which he is not prepared to answer.
 - (vi) The answers to the questions or supplementary questions may be given by the Vice-Chancellor or any member of the Syndicate nominated by the Vice-Chancellor for the purpose or by the Registrar.
 - (vii) No member shall ask more than two supplementary questions to a main question.
- (6) The affiliation, renewal of affiliation and the extension of affiliation of Colleges;
 - (7) The consideration of the Annual Report, Annual Accounts and financial estimates and resolutions thereon, when they are part of the business to be entertained at the meeting;
 - (8) The consideration of Ordinances, motions for making, amending and repealing Statutes, and proposal recommending amendments in the Act;
 - (9) Any motion for a change in the order of business, provided that such motions shall not effect the order hereinabove indicated or give priority to any item of business over the items mentioned in (1) to (8) above, or any of them;

(10) Any business and motions of which due notice has been given, in the order in which such business and motions are entered in the statement of business, and motions to be brought forward subject to the provisions of this Statute and Statute 38.

(e) Rules of Debate

Statute 32 :

Every motion shall be moved by the member in whose name it stands, or if he is absent or declines to move it, it may be moved by any other member.

Statute 33 :

Every motion at a meeting must be seconded; otherwise it shall drop. The seconder of a motion may reserve his speech.

Statute 34 :

When a motion has been seconded, it shall be stated from the Chair.

Statute 35 :

When the proposal has been thus stated, it may be discussed as a question to be resolved simply in the affirmative, or negative or as proposed to be varied by way of amendment. When, before or after the debate, no member rises to speak to the motion the Chairman shall proceed to put the proposal to the vote in the manner hereinafter mentioned.

Statute 36 :

A substantive proposal once brought forward shall not be proposed a second time at the same meeting, or any adjournment thereof. A proposal substantially identical in part with one already disposed of may be brought forward at the same meeting, or at any adjournment thereof with the omission of such part.

Statute 37 :

Not more than one proposal and one amendment thereto shall be placed before the meeting at the same time. Each amendment shall be disposed of before the next is moved. All amendments which are not withdrawn shall be considered and voted upon. In case no notice of amendment has been given, the Senate shall at once proceed to consider and vote upon the proposal.

Statute 38 :

In any debate a member may move (but shall not make any speech on the motion) 'that the question be now put' and unless it shall appear to the Chairman that such motion is an infringement of the rights of reasonable debate, the motion 'that the question be now put' shall be put to the vote forthwith and decided without amendment or debate.

Statute 39 :

When the motion 'that the question be now put' has been carried the Chairman shall call upon the mover of the proposal or amendment under consideration to reply.

Statute 40 :

No member of the Senate, save with the permission of the Senate as herein provided, shall ordinarily speak for more than 20 minutes when proposing a motion or for more than 10 minutes when proposing an amendment, seconding or speaking to a motion or amendment, or when replying; provided always that the said time limit shall only be operative when the Chairman, either *suo moto* or at the instance of a member of the Senate, draws the attention of the Senate to the fact that the time limit has been exceeded. On the attention of the Senate thus being drawn, the Chairman shall take vote of the Senate whether the speaker shall be given a further period of 10 minutes or not. If the vote of the Senate is in the negative, the speaker shall bring his remarks to a close with such few sentences as the Chairman may in his discretion allow, but shall not otherwise continue to address the Senate. If the vote is in favour of the speaker continuing, he may address the Senate for a further period of 10 minutes when the same procedure may be repeated, whether or not the Chairman's attention is drawn to the time limit.

(f) Amendment**Statute 41 :**

No amendment shall be proposed which would reduce the proposal to a negative form.

Statute 42 :

No amendment shall be proposed which raises a question already disposed of by the meeting or is inconsistent with any resolution passed by it.

Statute 43 :

The order in which amendments to a proposal are to be brought forward shall be determined by the Chairman with reference to their extent and mutual relation.

Statute 44 :

An amendment, the substance of which has been disposed of in part, may be modified by its proposer so as to retain only the parts not so disposed of.

Statute 45 :

When an amendment has been moved and seconded, it shall be stated from the Chair and then the debate may proceed on the original proposal and the amendment together, but so far as the question raised by the amendment is one on which a member has not yet spoken, he may speak, to that question though he has spoken on the original question, or a previous amendment.

Statute 46 :

(a) Every amendment shall be in such form that it modifies the original motion by any or all of the following methods :

- (1) by addition of words;
- (2) by deletion of words;
- (3) by substitution of words; and

the mover of the amendment may state the motion or the part thereof affected as it would stand when so amended.

(b) An amendment must be relevant to and within the scope of the motion to which it is proposed.

(c) An amendment in the alternative shall not be moved.

Statute 47 :

If any amendment be carried, it shall become part of the motion before the Senate and the motion shall be modified accordingly.

Statute 48 :

When all the amendments for which due notice has been given have been considered, the original motion, or the original motion as amended in course of debate, shall be placed before the Senate and put to the vote without further discussion.

(g) Withdrawal of a Question

Statute 49 :

No question shall be withdrawn from the decision of the Senate without its unanimous consent. If the mover states his wish to withdraw a proposal or amendment and if no objection is stated thereto in the interval allowed by the Chairman for the purpose, the Chairman shall declare that the question is withdrawn with the consent of the Senate.

(h) Resolution of the Senate into a Committee

Statute 50 :

(a) The Senate may, when it thinks fit, resolve itself into a Committee to consider any item which may be on the agenda of business.

(b) A motion for the resolution of a meeting into a committee may be made by any member at any time (but not so as to interrupt a speech) without the notice required under Statute 23, but can only be placed before the Senate for consideration if the Chairman gives permission for this to be done.

(c) No speech shall be allowed in moving the motion.

(d) No such motion shall be considered unless at least 15 members rise in support thereof.

(e) The motion, then having been duly seconded, shall be put to the meeting without further discussion and shall only be carried if two-thirds of the members vote in its favour.

Statute 51 :

(a) When the Senate decides in this manner to resolve itself into a Committee, the Chairman shall be the same as for the meeting of the Senate, and the quorum shall be the same as for the meeting of the Senate.

(b) The manner in which the discussion of the matter under consideration shall be conducted shall be in the discretion of the Chairman. When in the judgement of the Chairman the matter has been sufficiently discussed, the Committee shall embody its conclusions in a report to be signed by the Chairman.

(c) The period during which the Senate is sitting in Committee shall be considered as a suspension of the sitting of the Senate and immediately it terminates, the Senate shall be again called to order by the Chairman, and the report of the Committee's deliberations presented to it by the Registrar.

(d) If any of the resolutions of the Committee involve recommendations not covered by the motions and the amendments to that motion on the agenda of the meeting, they shall not be considered by the Senate, until notice of these has been given as required under Statute 23:

(e) A motion made as a result of the deliberations of such a Committee may be presented to the Senate without previous consideration by the Syndicate.

(i) Dissolution, Adjournment, etc.

Statute 52 :

A proposal 'that this meeting be now dissolved' may be moved at any time as a distinct question, but not as an amendment nor so as to interrupt a speech. If the motion is carried, the business before the meeting shall drop.

Statute 53 :

A proposal 'that the meeting be now adjourned to some special time' may be moved at any time as a distinct question, but not as an amendment, nor, except on the motion of the Chairman, so as to interrupt a speech. If it be negatived, the debate shall be resumed. The same rule will apply to a meeting of the Senate in Committee.

Statute 54 :

No amendment shall be moved to a proposal under the last preceding Statutes, except one for substituting a different time for that to which it is proposed to adjourn the meeting.

Statute 55 :

A meeting renewed or continued after an adjournment is to be deemed one with that preceding the adjournment; provided that if the meeting be adjourned to such date as to admit of the notice required by Statute 27, any amendment otherwise in order may, be moved at an adjourned meeting if the notice so required be duly given.

Statute 56 :

The motion "that the meeting pass to the next business on the statement", may be made at any time as a distinct question, but not as an amendment, nor so as to interrupt a speech. If such a motion be carried, the proposal under consideration and the amendment thereto shall not be further dealt with at the meeting.

Statute 57 :

No motion for dissolution, or for the adjournment of the meeting, or for the suspension of the sitting, or to pass to the next business, shall be made or spoken to during a debate by any member who has spoken in the debate. Any such motion shall take the place of any question that may be before the meeting, and if not withdrawn must be disposed of before such question is further dealt with.

Statute 58 :

When a motion of the class contemplated in the last preceding Statute has been brought forward, and negatively, no other motion of that class shall be again brought forward until after the lapse of what the Chairman shall deem a reasonable time; nor shall a debate be allowed on such a second or subsequent motion brought forward during a debate on the same proposal discussed alone, or the same proposal and amendment discussed together.

(j) Right of Speech and Reply

Statute 59 :

On each proposal or proposal and amendment in debate, a member may speak once, subject to the provisions of Statutes 45 and 57.

Statute 60 :

After the mover of a motion or amendment has spoken, the other members may, save as otherwise provided, speak to the motion or amendment in such order as the Chairman may determine.

Statute 61 :

Save in the exercise of a right of reply or as otherwise provided, no member shall speak more than once except with the permission of the Chairman, for the purpose of making a personal explanation; but in such cases no debatable matter shall be brought forward.

Statute 62 :

The mover of a motion may speak second time on the conclusion of a debate, by way of reply.

Statute 63 :

The mover of an amendment, or when, there is no amendment, the mover of the original resolution, may reply upon the debate before each vote is taken. But the mover of a motion for a dissolution or adjournment or for the suspension of the sitting or for passing to the next business on the statement, has no right to reply.

Statute 64 :

No member shall speak to the question after the mover has entered on his reply.

Statute 65 :

The Chairman has the same right of moving or seconding a motion or amendment and of otherwise taking part in the debate, as any other member. When the Chairman takes part in the debate he shall vacate the Chair whilst he is addressing the meeting and the Chair shall during such time be taken by the Rector or in his absence by the senior member present not being the Chairman.

.....
(k) Points of Order

Statute 66 :

Any member may call the Chairman's attention to a point of order even whilst another member is addressing the meeting, but beyond stating the precise point of order raised, he shall not make a speech. Such a call pronounced by the Chairman to be vexatious and any interruption or obstruction to the progress of the business before the Senate pronounced by the Chairman to be unseemly or unreasonable, shall be deemed a breach of order.

Statute 67 :

The Chairman shall be the sole judge on every point of order and may call any member to order, and if the member so called to order shall, in speaking, disregard such call, the Chairman may direct him to sit down and, thereupon another member may speak.

Statute 68 :

In the event of any contumacious disregard of a ruling or call to order by the Chairman, he may request, the member so offending to leave the meeting, and on such request, the member named by the Chairman, shall be suspended from his functions as a member during the meeting, and shall be bound immediately to withdraw.

(1) Voting

Statute 69 :

On putting any question to vote, the Chairman shall call for an indication of the opinion of the Senate by a show of hands in the affirmative and negative, or by sitting and rising, and shall declare the result thereof according to his opinion. If the votes are actually counted the member of votes on either side shall be recorded in the minutes.

Statute 70 :

Any member may then demand a Division, except on a motion for adjournment, or a vote of the Senate taken under Statute 40.

Voting in all divisions shall be by ballot.

Statute 71 :

The Chairman shall thereupon appoint four Tellers, two on each side; and shall give such directions for effecting the divisions as he shall consider expedient.

Statute 72 :

In every division only such members as were present at the putting of the question shall be entitled to vote. Voting shall be on papers supplied at the meeting by the Registrar and every voting paper shall be returned with or without the vote.

Statute 73 :

Upon the Chairman announcing the division to be closed, the Tellers shall state in writing the number on each side, sign the statement, and hand it to the Chairman, together with the voting papers (in two separate bundles), whereupon the Chairman shall declare the result of the division to the meeting, and the result shall be recorded in the minutes.

Statute 74 :

If, after a division has been taken, five members present shall demand a recount, the Chairman shall appoint two or more members to act as Tellers who shall report the facts found by them to the Chairman, who shall thereupon declare the result to the meeting and such declaration shall be conclusive.

Statute 75 :

Pending the recount, the Chairman may, in his discretion, either suspend the sitting or call for such business as may, in his opinion, be most conveniently proceeded with. Business thus entered on shall be proceeded with; but on its disposal the regular order of subjects, if it has been departed from, shall be resumed.

(m) Lapsing of Business**Statute 76 :**

All motions, together with their amendments, if any, on the agenda of a Senate meeting which have not been moved or voted upon for want of time or any other reason at the meeting to which the agenda relates, shall at the close of the meeting be deemed to lapse.

Such motions shall not be placed on the agenda of the next or subsequent meetings, save on receipt of a fresh notice from the mover of the same or from any other member of the Senate stating that he intends to move the proposal at such meeting.

Provided, however, that a motion shall not lapse if a part thereof or an amendment thereto has been voted upon.

(n) Minutes**Statute 77 :**

After every meeting or adjourned meeting of the Senate, the Registrar shall as early as possible within six weeks, send a copy of the draft minutes of such meeting to the address of each member of the Senate. In the event of any exception being taken to the correctness of the minutes as circulated, the attention of the Chairman shall be called to the matter before he signs the minutes, and he shall make such alterations as he may find to be necessary.

CHAPTER II

THE SYNDICATE

(i) Constitution

[*Vide Section 19 of the Act*]

Statute 78 :

(1) For the purpose of election of one of the Deans by the Deans, of various Faculties from amongst themselves, as a member of the Syndicate, as required by Section 19 (1) (*iv*), the Registrar shall invite nominations and shall hold the election on the day of a meeting of the Senate in accordance with Statutes 158, 159 and 160.

(2) For the purpose of election of one member by the Heads of the University Departments from amongst themselves as members of the Syndicate as required by Section 19 (1) (*vi*), the Registrar shall maintain an Electoral Roll of the Heads of the University Departments and the election shall be held on the day of a meeting of the Senate in accordance with Statutes 158, 159 and 160.

(3) Similarly for the purpose of election by Principals of four members from amongst themselves as members of the Syndicate as required by Section 19 (1) (*vii*), the Registrar shall maintain an Electoral Roll of Principals and the election shall be held on the day of a meeting of the Senate in accordance with Statutes 158, 159 and 160, provided that four Principals shall be elected by the Principals in such a manner that at least four Faculties shall be represented as shown by the order of rank according to votes secured amongst the candidates at the rate of one and only one representative per Faculty so as to fill up the four vacancies.

(ii) Procedure

Statute 79 :

The Syndicate shall meet ordinarily once a month, and at other times when convened by the Vice-Chancellor, or, in his absence by the Rector, or in the absence of both, by the senior member amongst the members of the Syndicate.

Statute 80 :

The seat of the person on the Syndicate shall be vacated by death, resignation, absence from four consecutive ordinary meetings or ceasing to hold a particular office or to answer a particular designation by virtue of which he was elected.

Statute 81 :

Eight members shall constitute a quorum for a meeting of the Syndicate and all questions shall be decided by a majority of votes of the members present.

Statute 82 :

The Vice-Chancellor, or, in his absence, the Rector, or, in the absence of both, the senior member of the Syndicate shall preside at all meetings of the Syndicate. The Chairman at such meetings, shall have a vote, and in the case of equality of votes, a second or casting vote.

Statute 83 :

Every Authority of the University except the Senate shall report on any subject that may be referred to it by the Syndicate.

Statute 84 :

Any authority, or any member of the Senate, may make recommendations to the Syndicate and may propose any Statute or Ordinance.

Statute 85 :

The Syndicate may, in addition to the Committees appointed under Ordinances, appoint any Boards or Committees to carry out administrative duties within the scope of its powers.

(iii) Powers and Duties**(a) Registration of Schools**

[*Vide Section 20 (1) (xiv)*]

Statute 86 :

In registering High Schools situated outside the State of Bombay under this clause, the Syndicate shall fix a date for the receipt, every year, of application for such registration, on a form officially prescribed and on receipt of such applications, if it deems fit, cause a local inquiry to be made and take such action as it may deem necessary on the result of such inquiry.

(b) Establishment of Hostels

[*Under Section 28 (v)*]

Statute 87 :

Proposals for the establishment by the University of hostels shall be considered by the Syndicate in the first instance, and a draft Statute relating thereto shall be submitted to the Senate for approval and adoption.

Statute 87-A :

The University shall establish, if necessary, and maintain in Ahmedabad a Hostel for the Post-graduate students.

Statute 88 :

Hostels maintained by the University shall be inspected periodically by a Committee appointed by the Syndicate, and the report of the said Committee together with resolution of the Syndicate thereon, shall be submitted to the Senate for information.

(c) Preparation of Financial Estimates

[Under Section 49 (3)]

Statute 89 :

The Syndicate shall prepare the financial estimates for the ensuing year at least eight weeks before the date fixed for the annual meeting of the Senate and shall send a copy of the financial estimates prepared by the Syndicate to all the members of the Senate so as to reach them eight weeks before the annual meeting of the Senate every year and the consideration of the Budget shall be an item on the agenda of the annual meeting of the Senate.

(d) Preparation of the Annual Report

[Under Section 50]

Statute 90 :

The Syndicate shall take all steps to have the Annual Report of the University prepared under its direction for submission to the Senate at least eight weeks before the date fixed for the annual meeting of the Senate.

CHAPTER III

THE ACADEMIC COUNCIL

[Under Section 21]

(i) Constitution

[Under *Ibid*, Class II (i) and (ii)]

Statute 91 :

For the purposes of election of *Three* representatives of Principals of Colleges elected by them from amongst themselves as members of the Academic Council as required by Section 21, Class II (ii), the Registrar shall maintain an Electoral Roll of the Principals and the election shall be held on the day of the meeting of the Senate in accordance with Statutes 158, 159 and 160.

Statute 92 :

For the purposes of election of *Three* representatives of Heads of Recognised Institutions elected by them from amongst themselves, as members of the Academic Council, as required by Section 21, Class II (ii), the Registrar shall maintain an Electoral Roll of the Heads of Recognised Institutions and the Election shall be held on the day of a meeting of the Senate in accordance with Statutes 158, 159 and 160.

Statute 92-A :

The persons to be co-opted by the Academic Council in accordance with Section 21 (1-A) of the Act shall be elected at a meeting of the Academic Council according to Statutes 158, 159 and 160.

(ii) Procedure at Meetings

Statute 93 :

The Academic Council will meet ordinarily once in three months and at other times when convened by the Vice-Chancellor, or, in his absence, by the Rector, or, in the absence of both, by the senior member of the Senate on the Academic Council. The Vice-Chancellor, or in his absence the Rector, or in the absence, of both, by the senior member of the Senate, shall preside at all meetings of the Academic Council.

Statute 94 :

Fifteen members shall constitute a quorum for a meeting of the Academic Council and all questions shall be decided by a majority of votes of the members present at a meeting. The Chairman at such meetings shall have a vote, and in the case of an equality of votes, a second or casting vote.

(iii) Powers and Duties

[Under Section 28 (iv) and (v)]

Statute 95 :

All proposals for the establishment by the University of Departments, Colleges, Institutes of Research or specialized studies, Libraries, Laboratories or Museums shall emanate from the Academic Council, and shall be submitted to the Senate for its approval with a report thereon made by the Syndicate and the Academic Council.

Statute 96 :

Such Departments, Colleges and Institutes of Research or specialized studies, shall be inspected periodically by a Committee appointed by the Syndicate in consultation with the Academic Council and the report of the Committee shall be submitted to the Academic Council for its opinion, and later to the Syndicate for a resolution thereon. The report of the said Committee, together with the opinion of the Academic Council and the resolution of the Syndicate thereon, shall be submitted to the Senate for information, within twelve months of the date of inspection.

Statute 97 :

The seat of the person on the Academic Council shall be vacated by death, resignation, absence from four consecutive ordinary meetings or ceasing to hold a particular office or to answer a particular designation by virtue of which he was elected,

Statute 97-A :

In addition to the seven Faculties specified in Section 23 of the Act, the University shall include the Faculty of Dental Surgery, Faculty of Pharmacy and the Faculty of Ayurvedic Medicine.

CHAPTER IV

THE FACULTIES

(i) Constitution

[Under Section 23]

Statute 98 :

(Deleted.)

Statute 98-A :

For the purpose of assignment of members of the Senate by the Syndicate to the various Faculties in accordance with Section 23 (2) and (3) of the Act, Registrar shall as soon as the results of elections to the Senate are published, ask each member of Senate to give in writing the Faculty to which the member wishes to be assigned in accordance with the provisions of Section 23 (2) and (3).

Statute 99 :

The subjects comprised in each of these Faculties shall be as follows :

(1) Faculty of Arts including Education

Humanities

(a) Modern Indian Languages :

Gujarati
Marathi
Hindi
Urdu
Sindhi
Bengali.

(b) Other Modern Languages :

English
German
French
Classic.

(c) Classical Languages :

Sanskrit
Pali
Prakrit (Ardhamagadhi), Avesta and Pahlavi
Persian and Arabic.

(d) History

Archaeology
Epigraphy and Humanities
Logic and Philosophy
Mathematics
Statistics
Education
Fine Arts
Indian Culture (Ancient, Mediaeval and Modern) and Eastern Culture
Town Planning and Architecture
Physical Education
Journalism
Library Science
Linguistics.

Social Sciences

(e) Politics

Economics
Sociology
Civics
Psychology
Anthropology
Geography
Home Science
Labour Welfare
Co-operation.

(f) General Education.

(2) Faculty of Science

(a) Mathematics

Statistics
Geography
Physics
Chemistry
Botany

Zoology
Microbiology
Geology.

(b) General Education.

(3) Faculty of Technology including Engineering

Engineering Technology
Civil Engineering
Mechanical Engineering
Electrical Engineering
Sanitary Engineering
Tele-Communications
Chemical Engineering
Automobile Engineering
Aeronautical Engineering
Textile Engineering
Town Planning and Architecture
Mathematics
Geology.

(4) Faculty of Agriculture

Agriculture including Veterinary Science
Forestry.

(5) Faculty of Law

Law and Jurisprudence.

(6) Faculty of Medicine

Medicine including Indigenous Systems
Surgery including Ophthalmology
Midwifery and Gynaecology
Medical Jurisprudence
Pharmacy
Dental Surgery
Nursing.

(7) Faculty of Commerce

(a) Economics
Politics
Statistics
Commerce

Geography
Accounting including Costing and Actuarial Science
Co-operation
Mathematics
Labour Welfare.

(b) General Education.

(8) Faculty of Ayurvedic Medicine

Ayurvedic Medicine.

Statute 100 :

The term of the office of members of the Faculties shall be five years provided, however, that a member shall cease to be the member of the Faculty if (i) he ceases to be a member of the Senate or (ii) he ceases to be teacher of the subject belonging to that Faculty.

(ii) Procedure

Statute 101 :

Each Faculty shall ordinarily meet once a year and at other times when convened by the Dean or in his absence, by the senior member amongst the members of the Senate of the Faculty.

Statute 102 :

A meeting of a Faculty shall also be convened by the Dean, or in his absence, by the senior member among the members of the Senate of the Faculty, on the requisition of one-sixth of the total number of members or three members, whichever is more, constituting that Faculty.

Statute 103 :

The Dean, or in his absence, the senior member among the members of the Senate on the Faculty shall preside at the meetings of the Faculty.

Statute 104 :

Not less than one-fifth of the number of members, or three members whichever is greater, of any Faculty shall constitute a quorum for a meeting of the Faculty.

Statute 105 :

All questions at a meeting of the Faculty shall be decided by a majority of votes of the members present. The Chairman shall have a vote, and in the case of equality of votes, a second or casting vote.

(iii) Powers and Duties**[Under Section 23 (3)]****Statute 106 :**

The powers and duties of a Faculty shall be —

- (i)** to elect its Dean;
- (ii)** to consider and report on any matter referred to it by the Academic Council and the Syndicate;
- (iii)** to refer any matter to a Board of Studies comprised within the Faculty, for consideration and report;
- (iv)** to consider any report or recommendation referred to it by a Board of Studies;
- (v)** to appoint a Committee of the Faculty for any purpose lying within its functions;
- (vi)** to hold meetings of the Faculty or of a Committee of the Faculty jointly with any other Faculty or a Committee thereof, for the discussion of any matter of common interest;
- (vii)** to make any recommendations to the Syndicate and the Academic Council.

CHAPTER V

DEANS OF FACULTIES

Appointment and Tenure *[Under Section 24 of the Act]*

Statute 107 :

Each Faculty shall meet at least 4 weeks before the annual convocation for the purpose of electing the Dean. For the purpose of electing a Dean, the procedure shall be as laid down in Statutes 148, 149, 150, 151, 152 and 153 (*e*).

Each of the Deans so elected shall hold office for one year or until another Dean selected, and may be re-elected.

CHAPTER VI

BOARDS OF STUDIES

Constitution, Powers and Duties

[Under Section 15 and 25]

Statute 108 :

The following Boards of Studies may be constituted under the provisions of Section 25 (1) :

Faculty of Arts including Education

1. Gujarati
2. Marathi
3. Hindi
4. Sindhi
5. Bengali
6. English
7. Modern European Languages : German and French
8. Sanskrit
9. Prakrit and Pali
10. Persian, Arabic and Urdu
11. Avesta and Pahlavi
12. History, Archaeology, Epigraphy and Numismatics
13. Political Science
14. Sociology and Anthropology
15. Logic, Philosophy and Political Philosophy
16. Psychology
17. Education
18. Indian Culture (Ancient, Mediaeval and Modern) and Eastern Culture
19. Home Science
20. Physical Education
21. Journalism
22. Fine Arts
23. Library Science
24. Linguistics

Faculties of Arts and Commerce

- 25. Labour Welfare
- 26. Economics
- 27. Co-operation

Faculties of Arts, Science and Commerce

- 28. Geography
- 29. Statistics
- 30. General Education

Faculties of Arts including Education and Technology including Engineering

- 31. Town Planning and Architecture

Faculties of Arts including Education, Science, Commerce and Technology including Engineering

- 32. Mathematics

Faculty of Science

- 33. Physics
- 34. Chemistry
- 35. Botany
- 36. Zoology
- 37. Microbiology

Faculties of Science & Technology including Engineering

- 38. Geology

Faculty of Commerce

- 39. Commerce
- 40. Accounting including Costing
- 41. Actuarial Science and Statistics

Faculty of Law

- 42. Board of studies in Jurisprudence, International Law (Private and Public), Constitutional Law
- 43. Board of Studies in Crimes, Law of Obligation (i.e., Torts, Contracts and Labour Laws)
- 44. Board of Studies in Law of Property and Personal Laws, Taxation Laws

Faculty of Technology including Engineering

- 45. Civil Engineering
- 46. Mechanical Engineering
- 47. Electrical Engineering
- 48. Chemical Engineering

Faculty of Medicine (including Pharmacy)

49. Pre-clinical subjects comprising Anatomy, Physiology, Pharmacology and Pathology
50. Medicine, comprising Medicine, Preventive Medicine and Forensic Medicine, Surgery, comprising Surgery, Ophthalmology, Midwifery and Gynaecology
51. Pharmacy, comprising Pharmaceutical Technology, Pharmaceutical Microbiology and Bio-chemical Engineering, Pharmaceutical Chemistry, Pharmacognosy, Physiology, Pharmacology, Bioassay, Pharmacy Management and Drug Marketing
52. Dental Surgery
53. Nursing

Faculty of Ayurvedic Medicine

54. Ayurvedic Medicine

Faculty of Agriculture

55. Agriculture.

Statute 109 :

(Deleted.)

Statute 110 :

All Boards of Studies shall, save as otherwise provided, be formed every five years at meetings of the Faculties.

Statute 111 :

The persons to be co-opted by a particular Board of Studies shall be elected at the meeting of that particular Board of Studies under the relevant Statutes.

Statute 112 :

The office of a member of a Board shall be vacated by death, resignation or ceasing to hold a particular office or to answer a particular designation by virtue of which he was elected. The office of a non-ex-officio member shall be vacated by his being absent for four consecutive meetings, provided, however, that if he attends the place where a meeting of the Board is notified to be held at the time and on the date specified in the notice and has his presence recorded by a member of the University Staff, his presence under these conditions will be regarded as equivalent to attendance at the meeting for the purpose of this Statute, even though no meeting of the Board is actually held for want of quorum or any other reason.

Statute 113 :

(a) Each Board shall elect its own Chairman. Each meeting of a Board shall be convened by the Chairman, or in his absence by the Registrar.

(b) No Board shall meet more than twice in a year, save with the permission of the Vice-Chancellor, which shall be given only if—

(i) he is satisfied on a written request made by the Chairman that there is sufficient business to justify the calling of the meeting and that the meeting is urgently necessary, or

(ii) if not less than three members of the Board have sent a request to the Chairman asking him to convene a meeting to dispose of urgent business.

(c) Not less than one-third of the members, or two members whichever number is greater, shall constitute a quorum. If there is no quorum at the commencement of the meeting even at the expiration of a quarter of an hour, the meeting shall forthwith be adjourned to such date as the Chairman may appoint. In the case of a meeting, adjourned for want of a quorum, no quorum will be required.

(d) Subject to Clause (b), the Chairman shall convene a meeting of the Board on the requisition of three members of the Board.

(e) Provided no member of a Board objects to such a course, any item of business before a Board may, at the discretion of the Chairman, be disposed of by correspondence.

Statute 114 :

The duties of the Board shall be to recommend text-books, to recommend courses of study in their respective departments to advise on all matters relating to their respective departments, referred to them by the Syndicate or the Academic Council or the Faculty to which they belong or other University Authorities.

Statute 114-A :

Panels for various subjects at the different examinations shall be prepared by the respective Boards of Studies once a year. In preparing the panels, the Boards of Studies shall put on the panel all the applicants who fulfil the qualifications laid down by the Syndicate for appointment as an examiner. The Board will suggest who is particularly suited for a particular branch or paper of a subject.

Statute 115 :

A Board of studies may bring to the notice of the relevant University authority, important matters connected with the examinations in its special subject or subjects, and may also address the Faculty concerned on any matters connected with the improvement of the courses in the special subject or subjects within its purview.

Statute 116 :

Any two or more Boards may, and, at the request of the Academic Council or the Syndicate, shall, meet and act in concurrence and render a joint report upon any matter which lies within the province of both. In such cases, the joint meeting shall elect its own Chairman. The quorum for a joint meeting of the Board must include a full quorum of each Board represented, no member present being counted on more than one separate quorum.

Statute 117 :

All meetings of the Boards shall be convened through the Registrar, who shall keep a record of the proceedings of the meetings.

CHAPTER VII

BOARD OF UNIVERSITY TEACHING

[Under Sec. 39 (1) and (2) and 41]

(i) Constitution

Statute 118 :

The Board of University Teaching shall consist of—

- (1) the Vice-Chancellor;
- (2) the Rector;
- (3) Deans of Faculties;
- (4) two members nominated by the Syndicate for a period of three years;
- (5) Heads of University Departments, i.e. the post-graduate schools;
- (6) Heads of Constituent Degree Colleges and Heads of Constituent Recognised Institutions, provided they are also recognised Post-graduate Teachers in the University;
- (7) eight recognised Post-graduate Teachers to be nominated one from each Faculty, by the Academic Council from amongst the members of the Senate for a period of three years in such a way that at least three of them shall be teachers working in affiliated Colleges or recognised Institutions or University Departments but shall not be Principals of Colleges or Heads of recognised Institutions or University Departments;
- (8) One Professor-in-charge from each Post-graduate Zone to be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor in rotation from different Post-graduate Centers for a period of three years.

Statute 119 :

The Board of University Teaching shall have power to constitute Sub-committees for dealing with different aspects of its work like recognition of University Teachers, co-ordination of University Teaching, training and instruction in various subjects.

Statute 120 :

These sub-committees shall have the power to consult persons who are not members of the Board.

Statute 121-A :

All post-graduate instruction in the Gujarat University Area shall be imparted by the University or on behalf of the University at such centres as may be fixed by the Syndicate.

Statute 121-B :

For the purpose of imparting post-graduate instruction and conducting post-graduate research in the University Departments, affiliated Colleges and recognised Institutions, the Syndicate may on the recommendation of the Academic Council and the Board of University Teaching create zones.

Statute 121-C :

The Syndicate may on the recommendation of the Board of University Teaching, confine the enrolment of students in a particular subject to a particular centre in a zone.

Statute 121-D :

In the Ahmedabad City Area, post-graduate instruction shall be imparted only in or on behalf of the University Departments in the subjects which are to be taught in them.

Statute 121-E :

For all other subjects of post-graduate teaching in Ahmedabad City Area and in all subjects of post-graduate teaching conducted outside the Ahmedabad City Area, the Syndicate may, on the recommendation of the Academic Council and the Board of University Teaching, fix for time to time certain centres with a zone for teaching and research in those subjects by recognised post-graduate Teachers or their assistants on behalf of the University.

Statute 121-F :

The Syndicate shall, on the recommendation of the Board of the University Teaching, lay down the minimum expenditure to be incurred annually by the affiliated College or the recognised Institution which is created a centre for a particular subject, for the purchase of books, periodicals, equipments, etc.

Statute 121-G :

The Syndicate shall on the recommendation of the Board of University Teaching, direct the affiliated College or the recognised Institution which is fixed as a centre for a particular subject to make available for the University Teaching, lecture rooms, laboratories and other facilities and to maintain the same in proper order and to provide the necessary staff of laboratory assistants, store-keepers, fieldmen and other ancillary staff.

Statute 121-H :

The Syndicate shall in consultation with the Academic Council and the Board of University Teaching, lay down the qualifications for recognised teachers and their assistants who are engaged in post-graduate instruction and in conducting research, the periods of their work and the honoraria to be paid to them.

Statute 121-I :

(Deleted.)

Statute 121-J :

For the application of an affiliated College or a recognised Institution for the purpose of creating a centre within a zone for post-graduate teaching and research the Syndicate may appoint a Committee to recommend whether the application should be granted or not.

Statute 121-K :

Subjects comprised in each of the Faculties as mentioned in St. 99 will be the subjects of post-graduate instruction, teaching and training conducted by the University, or by its affiliated Colleges or recognised Institutions.

Statute 122 :

The Board of Accounts shall be an authority of the University (herein in this Chapter VIII referred to as the Board).

CHAPTER VIII

BOARDS OF ACCOUNTS

Statute 123 :

The Board shall consist of three Ordinary Fellows of the University not being members of the Syndicate. They shall be elected annually by the Senate not later than 31st March.

Statute 124 :

The Board shall meet ordinarily once every six months, and at other times when convened by the Chairman of the Board.

Statute 125 :

The Board shall conduct an audit and make an annual report to the Senate on the accounts of the University and of the Endowment and Trust funds for the financial year commencing on the first day of April previous to the appointment of the Board.

Statute 126 :

The Board shall make recommendations to and advise the Syndicate on all matters relating to the finances of the University on which Syndicate may seek its advice.

Statute 127 :

(Deleted.)

Statute 128 :

The financial year of the University shall be from 1st April to 31st March. Notwithstanding anything contained herein, the financial year for the year 1961-62 shall be from 1st July, 1961 to 31st March, 1962.

Statute 129 :

- (a) The members of the Board shall hold office for the twelve months immediately following their election.
- (b) They shall be eligible for re-election at the expiration of their office.
- (c) All vacancies on the Board occurring between two annual elections shall be filled up by persons appointed by the Syndicate.

The Officers of the University

CHAPTER IX

THE CHANCELLOR

Appointment and term of office

[Vide sub-sections (1) and (2) of Section 9 of the Act]

Powers

[Vide sub-sections (1), (2), (3) and (4) of Section 7 (Inspection of the University); sub-sections (2) and (3) of Section 9 (Head of the University and the President of the Senate); sub-sections (1) and (3) of Section 10 (Appointment of Vice-Chancellor), Clause (B) under Class II of sub-section (1) of Section 16 (nomination of members of Senate); sub-section (1) of Section 17 (Convening Meeting of the Senate); Section 45 and 46 (conferring honorary degree, title or other academic distinction and removal from membership of University and withdrawal of degree or diploma); Section 52 (Tribunal of Arbitration); Section 58 (Disputes as to Constitution of University Authority or Body); sub-sections (1) (a) and (b) of Section 64 (First appointment of the Officers and Teachers of the University); sub-section (a) and (d) of Section 65 (Extraordinary powers of the First Vice-Chancellor.)]

CHAPTER X

THE VICE-CHANCELLOR

Appointment and term of office

[*Vide sub-sections (1) to (4) of Section (10)*]

Powers

[*Vide Section II of the Act (General powers); sub-section (2) of Section 17 (Meetings of the Senate); sub-section (5) of Section 31 (Suspension of an Ordinance); Section 63 (Transitory powers of the First Vice-Chancellor); Section 64 (First appointments of the Officers and Teachers of the University); Section 65 (Extraordinary powers of the First Vice-Chancellor).*]

Statute 130 :

Twenty-one clear days before the date of the meeting of the Senate in which a panel of four persons is to be recommended for the office of the Vice-Chancellor, the Registrar shall send a notice to each member of the Senate to recommend in writing within a period of 10 days from the date of issue of the notice, the names of not more than four persons, who need not be members of the Senate. The recommendation need not be seconded. The Registrar should inform all the persons whose names have been recommended within 3 days.

If any person whose name is so recommended intimates by a letter so as to reach the Registrar 48 hours before the time of the meeting, his desire to withdraw his name, his name shall not be put on the ballot paper.

If there is a tie so that the names of the persons entitled to fill all or any one or more of the four places on the panel cannot be determined, a fresh election will be held between the persons so affected and the process shall be repeated till there is no tie for any of the places.

Statute 130-A :

The following shall be the conditions subjects to which the honorary office of the Vice-Chancellor shall be held :

(1) That the Vice-Chancellor be paid an honorarium of Rs. 500/- per month during his term of office;

(2) that the Vice-Chancellor be paid travelling allowance as per O. 153, from the date of his nomination as long as he holds office;

(3) that the Vice-Chancellor be paid daily allowance when out of head-quarters (i.e., Ahmedabad) on University work at the rate admissible to Grade I Officers of the State Government or at the rate admissible to the Vice-Chancellor of the University of Bombay, whichever is higher, from the date of his nomination, as long as he holds his office;

(4) that the Vice-Chancellor be provided with furnished quarters, befitting the status and dignity of his office, and that a telephone and a suitable motor conveyance be placed at his disposal.

Statute 130-B :

A sum of Rs. 3,000/- shall be placed annually at the disposal of the Vice-Chancellor by way of sumptuary allowance.

CHAPTER XI

THE RECTOR

Appointment and term of office

[Vide amendments of Sections 12 and 61-A.]

(First Rector)

Powers

[Vide Section 12 (2)]

CHAPTER XII

THE REGISTRAR

Statute 131 :

After the termination of the appointment of the First Registrar under Section 62 of the Act, all subsequent appointments shall be made by the Syndicate. In the case of necessity, the Vice-Chancellor shall have power to provide for the performance of the duties of the Registrar.

Statute 132 :

The appointment of the Registrar shall ordinarily be on probation for a period of two years. On the expiry of the said period the appointment shall, subject to the age limit of 60, be made permanent if the Registrar has given satisfaction in his work, of which the Syndicate shall be the sole judge, provided however that it shall be competent for the Syndicate and the Registrar, at any time during the period of probation or thereafter, by either party by giving not less than six calendar months' notice in writing to the other or by mutual agreement to terminate the tenure of his office.

Statute 133 :

The duties of the Registrar shall be as follows :

- (a) To be the custodian of the Common seal, buildings, gardens, records, library and such other property of the University as the Syndicate shall commit to his charge;
- (b) To act as Secretary to the Senate, the Syndicate, the Academic Council, the Faculties, the Boards of Studies, the Board of University Teaching in Ahmedabad, the Committee of Selection for appointment of Teachers of the University, the Committee for recognition of Teachers of the University, the Committee for appointment of Examiners, and to such other Boards or Committees as may be appointed from time to time and to keep minutes thereof;
- (c) To conduct the official correspondence of the Syndicate and the Senate;
- (d) To issue notices convening meetings of the University Authorities, Boards and Committees and to make all arrangements thereof;
- (e) To perform such other duties as may be from time to time, prescribed by the Syndicate, and generally to render such assistance as may be desired by the Vice-Chancellor in the performance of his official duties.

Statute 134 :

The Pay scale of the Registrar shall be Rs. 800-50-1,250 and he shall, in addition, be entitled to receive such allowances and at such rates as may be admissible to other whole-time employees of the University from time to time;

(2) He shall, in addition, be paid a personal pay of Rs. 100 per month for work relating to examinations;

(3) He shall, in addition, be entitled to a furnished house including water and telephone facilities, and shall be charged therefore at the rate of 10 per cent of his basic salary per month;

(4) He shall also be entitled to the benefits of Provident Fund and Gratuity and such other benefits and at such rates as are admissible to other whole-time employees of the University from time to time.

Statute 135 :

(1) The Registrar shall be entitled to such leave as may be admissible to other non-teaching employees of the University under the rules sanctioned from time to time by the Syndicate.

(2) If any person in the University service is appointed Registrar, he shall be entitled to whatever leave of absence has become due to him at the time of such appointment.

Statute 136 :

For all purposes of the Act :

(a) The term 'teacher', within the meaning of Section 2, sub-clause (12), shall include —

(i) Professors, Readers, Lecturers and such full-time Demonstrators and Tutors as hold the necessary qualifications of a Lecturer or hold at least a Master's Degree and giving instructions in a recognised Institution or an affiliated College or a University Department;

(ii) Every person who is appointed or recognised as a teacher of the University as defined by Section 2 (13);

(iii) Instructors of Physical Training who are graduates and hold a Diploma in Physical Education, provided they are on the permanent staff of a College;

(iv) (a) Honoraries or Assistant Honoraries, who are Tutors in Medical Colleges;

(b) Honorary Consultants in Medical College or recognised Institutions provided they put in teaching/research guidance to Post-graduate students for a minimum of four hours a week.

Notwithstanding anything contained in (i), (ii) and (iii) above, the name of a part-time teacher who does not work for at least four periods a week or in the case of a teacher doing exclusively research guidance, for at least four hours a week in any one affiliated College, recognised Institution or University Department, shall not be included in the electoral roll of the teachers in any Faculty.

- (b) Teachers imparting instruction in a High School in the University area for not less than twelve hours or eighteen periods per week, whichever is less, are declared to be Secondary Teachers under Section 2 (10).
- (c) The term 'Head Master' shall mean the Head of a High School.

Statute 137 :

Except as otherwise expressly provided for, all elections to the authorities of the University will be held in accordance with this chapter.

In this chapter unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context—

- (1) The expression "Voter" with reference to the election at any authority means any person or a representative of a public association or body entitled to vote at such election;
- (2) The expression "continuing candidate" means any candidate not elected or not excluded from the poll at any given time;
- (3) The expression "first preference" means the figure "1" standing alone opposite the name of a candidate; "second preference" means the figure "2" standing alone opposite the name of a candidate in succession to the figure "1"; "third preference" means the figure "3" standing alone opposite the name of a candidate in succession to the figures "1" and "2" and so on;
- (4) The expression "next available preference" means a second or subsequent preference recorded in consecutive numerical order for a continuing candidate, the preferences next in order on a voting paper for candidates already elected or excluded from the poll being ignored;
- (5) The expression "transferable paper" means a voting paper on which following the first preference, a second or subsequent preference is recorded in consecutive numerical order for a continuing candidate;
- (6) The expression "non-transferable paper" means a voting paper on which no second or subsequent reference is recorded for a continuing candidate;

Provided that a paper shall be deemed to have become a non-transferable paper whenever—

(a) the names of two or more candidates (whether continuing or not) are marked with the same number, and are next in order of preference;

or

(b) the name of the candidate next in order of preference (whether continuing or not) is marked—

(i) by a number not following consecutively after some other number on the voting paper; or

(ii) by two or more numbers; or

(c) for any other reason it cannot be determined for which of the continuing candidates the next available preference of the elector is recorded;

(7) The expression “original vote” in regard to any candidate means a vote derived from a ballot paper on which a first preference is recorded for that candidate;

(8) the expression “transferred vote” in regard to any candidate means a vote derived from a voting paper on which a second or subsequent preference is recorded for that candidate;

(9) The expression “surplus” means the number of votes by which the total number of the votes, original and transferred, credited to any candidate, exceeds the quota;

(10) The expression “count” means—

(a) all the operations involved in the counting of the first preferences recorded for candidates;

or

(b) all the operations involved in the transfer of the surplus of an elected candidate;

or

(c) all the operations involved in the transfer of the votes of an excluded candidate or of two or more candidates excluded together.

Statute 138 :

Subject to Section 56 of the Act, the Vice-Chancellor shall have the power —

(a) to fix the date of election;

(b) to decide in cases of doubt the validity or invalidity of a vote recorded and to declare the result of each election.

Statute 139 :

The Vice-Chancellor shall have the power to hold elections in anticipation of vacancies about to occur by efflux of time.

Statute 140 :

Except as otherwise provided for, the Registrar shall be responsible for the conduct of all elections.

Electoral Rolls**Statute 141 :**

The Registrar shall maintain Electoral Rolls of all persons or public associations or bodies entitled to elect members to the authorities of the University showing the names and addresses of all persons, or associations or bodies qualified to vote.

Statute 142 :

Except when an election is held at a meeting, the persons, public associations or bodies, as the case may be, entitled to vote at an election to any of the authorities shall be respectively, the persons or public associations or bodies whose names are entered on their respective rolls.

Statute 143 :

(Deleted.)

Statute 144 :

(Deleted.)

Statute 145 :

Copies of the roll, with corrections, if any, shall be delivered to any person on payment of such fees as may be prescribed from time to time.

Notice of Election**Statute 146 :**

(a) Whenever there is a vacancy in any authority of the University other than the Senate, the notice of election relating thereto shall be given to all voters whose names stand on the rolls revised on 31st December preceding the date of election, except when otherwise provided, at least 30 clear days before the date of election and in the said notice the date fixed as the last day for receiving nominations and the date of election shall be precisely stated and relevant details regarding the vacancy given;

(b) The Vice-Chancellor shall have the authority to correct the rolls if any omission or wrong entries be brought to his notice at least 21 days before the date of election. The Vice-Chancellor's decision in the matter shall be final.

Nominations

Statute 147 :

Subject to the provisions of Section 16 of the Act in all cases where nominations are invited by the Registrar any two voters or any two members of a public association or body entitled to vote, may, after the notice is issued, nominate as a candidate any person, by sending to, or delivering at the University office, a nomination paper before 4.00 p.m. on the last day fixed for receiving nominations. In the case of an election in the Senate held under clause (f) of Section 16 (1) Class II (A) (iv) nomination papers shall bear an attestation of the President or Chairman of the Body concerned stating that the candidate proposed, the proposer, and the seconder, were, on the date of issue of the notice of election, members of the said association or body.

Statute 148 :

The last date for the receipt of nominations in the case where an election is to be held at a meeting of any public association, authority or body other than the Senate of the University, shall be at least 7 clear days before the day of meeting.

Statute 149 :

Nomination papers shall be in the prescribed form and shall be dated and signed by two voters or by two members of the public associations or bodies entitled to vote and shall contain the names in full, addresses and designations, if any, of the signatories and of the candidates nominated. No person shall be nominated as a candidate for election unless he signifies his consent on the nomination paper. A nomination paper which does not comply with all the formalities required by the rules shall be rejected.

Statute 150 :

At any time before the day and hour fixed as the day and hour for the scrutiny of nominations, it shall be open to a candidate to withdraw his nomination, provided that he sends in to the Registrar, so as to reach him before the day and hour fixed as aforesaid, an intimation of withdrawal in writing signed by the candidate and attested in the manner prescribed in St. 155. The scrutiny of nomination shall be held at least 24 hours after the hour fixed for the receipt of nominations.

Statute 151 :

(a) As soon as possible after the last day fixed for the receipt of nomination, at a time and place fixed by the Vice-Chancellor, and notified in the notice of election, the Vice-Chancellor or any person or persons, nominated by him shall scrutinize the nominations. The candidate or his agent duly authorised by him in writing in this behalf, shall be entitled to be present at such scrutiny;

(b) In the case of a dispute or doubt the Vice-Chancellor shall determine whether a person is disqualified under the Statutes or not, and his decision shall be final.

Statute 152 :

If the number of candidates nominated does not exceed the number of vacancies to be filled, the candidates so nominated shall be declared to have been elected.

Statute 153 :

- (a) Elections to the Senate under Section 16 (1) Class II (A) (iv) (a), (b), (f) and Class II (C), shall be held by post.
- (b) Elections to the Senate under Section 16 (1) Class II (a) (i), (ii) and (iii) shall be held by ballot at polling centres to be fixed by the Syndicate.
- (c) Elections to the Senate under Section 16 (1) Class II (A) (iv) (g) shall be by ballot at such polling centres as shall be fixed by the Syndicate from time to time.
- (d) Elections to the Senate under Section 16 (1) Class II (A) (iv) (bb), (c), (d), (e) may be held either by post or by ballot at a meeting, provided that once the option is exercised the procedure to be followed shall be strictly in accordance therewith.
- (e) Elections of the Deans and election by any of the authorities of the University to any other of its authorities shall be held at a meeting of such authority in accordance with the procedure laid down in Statutes 158, 159 and 160.

Procedure for Election by post**Statute 154 :**

Where the election is held by post the Registrar shall send soon after the nominations have been scrutinized, to each voter at his registered address (a) a voting paper bearing the name of the Constituency, (b) a smaller cover bearing the name of the Constituency, and (c) a bigger cover on which are printed on the left half the number of the voter and the name of the Constituency and a form of the certificate of identity and on the right half the words "To, the Registrar, Gujarat University, Ahmedabad-9."

The voter shall enclose the voting paper, duly filled in without the name or signature of the voter, in the smaller cover and enclose this again in the bigger cover, sign the certificate of identity on it, get his signature attested, unless attestation is not required by an express provision to the effect, and send it to the Registrar so as to reach the University Office before the time announced for the election.

Statute 155 :

The certificate of identity required by St. 154 shall be signed by the voter or the Chairman or the President of the Public Association or the Body, entitled to vote, in the presence of, and shall be attested by a Magistrate with his signature and designation.

a Justice of the Peace, a Gazetted Officer of Government, a member of the Senate of the Gujarat University for the time being the head of Recognized High School or a teacher as defined by the relevant Statute.

Statute 156 :

A voter who has not received his voting paper and other connected papers sent by post or whose papers before they are returned to the Registrar, have been lost or spoiled in such manner that they cannot be conveniently used, on his transmitting to the Registrar a declaration to that effect signed by himself and attested as laid down in St. 155, may require the Registrar to send him new papers in place of those not received, spoilt or lost; and if the papers have been spoilt, the spoilt papers shall be returned to the Registrar who shall cancel them on receipt. In every case when new papers are issued, a mark shall be placed against the number of the voter's name in the register to denote that new papers have been issued in place of those not received, spoilt or lost, and the old papers shall be deemed as cancelled.

Statute 156-A :

A voting paper shall be, as far as possible, in the following form :

THE GUJARAT UNIVERSITY

Voting paper

Election by.....

<i>Name of candidates</i>	<i>Mark order of preference in spaces below</i>

Statute 156-B :

Each elector shall have one transferable vote.

(2) An elector in recording his vote—

- (a) must place on his voting paper the figure 1 opposite the name of the candidate for whom he votes, and
- (b) may in addition indicate the order of his choice or preference for as many other candidates as he pleases by placing against their respective names the figure 2, 3, 4, 5, and so on, in consecutive numerical order.

Procedure for Election by Ballot at a Meeting**Statute 156-C :**

A voting paper is invalid, if—

(a) the figure 1 standing alone, indicating a first preference, is not placed;

or

(b) the figure 1 standing alone, indicating a first preference, is placed opposite the names of more than one candidate;

or

(c) the figure 1 standing alone, indicating a first preference, and some other figures and/or marks are placed opposite the name of the same candidate;

or

(d) it cannot be determined for which candidate, the first preference of the voter is recorded;

or

(e) in an election by ballot any mark is placed by the voter by which he may afterwards be indentified;

or

(f) there is any erasure or alteration in the figures indicating the voter's preference;

or

(g) the figure indicating the preference is not recorded in the space provided for the said purpose in the ballot paper.

Statute 157 :

These Statutes shall apply only to elections by the Authorities of the University.

Statute 158 :

The time during which the ballot box shall be kept open for the receipt of voting papers, as determined by the Vice-Chancellor, or the senior member convening the said meeting, shall be precisely notified to the voters in the notice of election.

Statute 159 :

Ballot papers with the names of persons nominated, printed or typed thereon, will be furnished at the meeting held for the purpose of the election. All the members present at the meeting shall be entitled to vote in the election. When two or more authorities or bodies are jointly entitled to elect a representative and the election takes place at a meeting, a member who is common to two or more authorities or bodies shall be entitled to only one vote. The Scrutiny shall be conducted by the Registrar and not less than two scrutineers to be selected by the Chairman of the meeting from among those present at the meeting.

Statute 160 :

Not less than four clear days before the meeting, the names of persons duly nominated shall be notified to all those entitled to be present and to vote at the meeting.

Statute 161 :

Notwithstanding anything contained in the Statutes, the following elections to the Syndicate, by the Senate :

- (a) Election of 8 persons to the Syndicate from amongst its members who are not Principals, Teachers, Head Masters, Heads of recognized Institutions or Secondary Teachers; and
- (b) Election of two persons to the Syndicate from amongst its members who are Head Masters, Secondary Teachers or Teachers but not Principals, Deans or Heads of University Departments—

shall be conducted as mentioned below :

- (1) The Registrar shall inform each member of the Senate of the date fixed by the Vice-Chancellor for the election or elections referred to in (a) and (b) above and shall send to each member at least fifteen clear days before the prescribed date of election, a list of members of the Senate and an intimation to the effect that nominations duly proposed and seconded as prescribed in St. 149 shall be received by the Registrar at his office up to 4.00 p.m. on a date not later than nine clear days before the date of election;
- (2) Such nominations shall be in accordance with St. 149, 150 and 151 in so far as they are applicable;
- (3) The list of valid nominations shall be sent to each member of the Senate at least five clear days before the date of election;
- (4) The election shall be conducted in the manner prescribed in St. 159;
- (5) After the scrutiny of voting paper is completed, the Registrar shall report to the Vice-Chancellor the result of the scrutiny and shall announce the same on the Notice Board of the University.

Procedure for Election by Ballot at Polling Centres

Statute 162 :

In all cases when an election is held wherein votes are to be recorded at polling centres, the procedure for the recording of votes by ballot shall be as under :

- (1) A polling centre shall be provided by the University Authorities and an election officer appointed at places where there is a College or recognised Institution and at such other places as the Vice-Chancellor may fix.
- (2) The hours of voting at the respective centres of election shall be determined in advance and stated in notice of election.
- (3) Names of persons duly nominated shall be notified to voters as soon as possible after the nominations have been scrutinized.

- (4) The election officer shall keep order at the polling station. No person other than a voter shall be permitted to enter the polling station;
- (5) No voter shall be allowed to enter the polling station for recording his vote before the commencement or after the expiry of the period fixed for the purpose;
- (6) Each polling station shall have such number of compartments as the election officer thinks necessary to enable each voter to record his vote, screened from observation;
- (7) Immediately before the polling commences, the election officer shall show to the candidate or his authorised agents present at the station that the ballot box is empty and shall then lock and seal it for use;
- (8) Immediately before the ballot paper is issued to a voter the number of the voter shall be entered on the counterfoil and a mark shall be placed by the issuing officer in his copy of the electoral roll against the number of the voter to whom the voting paper is issued;
- (9) The voter on receiving the ballot paper shall forthwith proceed to one of the compartments, where he shall mark and put his paper into the ballot box;
- (10) Every voter shall vote without undue delay, and shall quit the polling station as soon as he has put his ballot paper into the ballot box;
- (11) If a voter spoils his ballot paper inadvertently he may be given another and the spoiled paper and its counterfoil shall be cancelled by the election officer.

Statute 163 :

On receipt of the notification referred to in Statute 11 the public associations or bodies named in sub-clauses (*bb*), (*c*), (*d*), (*e*), of Section 16 (1) Class II (A) Clause (*iv*), shall make the necessary arrangements to hold the election so that the results of the election is known in due time. Such election shall be held according to the system of proportional representation by means of a single transferable vote by ballot in the manner prescribed in Section 54 of the Act, provided, however, that it shall be the option of such authority concerned, to hold the election at a meeting or by post. As soon as possible after the option to hold the election by post has been exercised, the President or the Chairman of the Public Association or body, not being the Bombay Legislative Assembly or the Bombay Legislative Council, shall inform the Registrar accordingly. The Vice-Chancellor shall appoint the President or the Chairman or the Vice-President or the Vice-Chairman of the Public Association or body as Returning Officer, for the purpose of holding the election. The Returning Officer shall for the purposes of such election exercise, as far as may be, the powers of the Registrar under St. 150 to 152, 154 to 156 and 163 to 170. On the result of such election being known the said association or body concerned shall make a return to the University intimating the names, degrees and addresses of the persons so elected by it, signed by the President or Chairman concerned, and in the case of the Bombay Legislative Assembly and the Bombay Legislative Council by the Secretary to the Bombay Legislature Department.

Statute 164 :

In the case of public associations or bodies specified in sub-clauses (a), (b) and (f) of Section 16 (1) Class II (A) (iv) after each nomination has been scrutinized, a voting paper together with a smaller cover and a bigger cover bearing a certificate of identity shall be sent by the Registrar by post to each of the said public associations or bodies for the recording of their votes. In all cases each of the said public associations or bodies in its corporate capacity shall have as many votes as there are seats to be filled and the voting shall be by the system of proportional representation by means of a single transferable vote by ballot according to the Section 54 of the Act. The Certificate of identity shall be completed in the manner prescribed by St. 155.

Scrutiny and Counting of Voting Papers

Statute 165 :

All voting papers shall be scrutinized by the Registrar and such other person or persons as may be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor.

When there are more polling centres than one, voting papers of all the polling centres shall be first mixed up and then scrutinized by the Registrar and such other person or persons as may be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor. The candidate or his agent duly authorised by him in this behalf shall be entitled to be present at such meeting. In case of a doubt or dispute regarding the validity of ballot paper, the decision of the majority of the scrutineers and in the event of tie that of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

Statute 165-A :

After the voting papers for an electoral body have been counted, the Registrar shall examine the voting papers and shall sort them into parcels according to the first preference recorded for each candidate, rejecting voting papers that are invalid.

Statute 165-B :

The Registrar shall then count the number of papers in each parcel and shall credit each candidate with a number of votes equal to the number of valid papers on which a first preference has been recorded for such candidate and he shall ascertain the total number of valid papers.

Statute 165-C :

The Registrar shall then divide the total number of valid papers by a number exceeding by one, the number of vacancies to be filled. The result increased by one (any fractional remainder being disregarded) shall be the number of votes sufficient to secure the election of a candidate. This number is hereinafter called the "quota".

Statute 165-D :

If, at the end of any count, the number of votes credited to a candidate is equal to or greater than the quota, that candidate shall thereupon be elected.

Statute 165-E :

- (1) If, at the end of any count, the number of votes credited to a candidate is greater than the quota, the surplus shall be transferred, as in this Statute provided, to the continuing candidates for whom the next available preferences, have been recorded on the voting papers, in the parcel or sub-parcel last received by the elected candidate.
- (2) (a) If more than one candidate has a surplus, the largest surplus shall be first dealt with;
 - (b) If two or more candidate have each an equal surplus, the surplus of the candidate with the greatest number of votes at the first count at which the candidates in question have an unequal number of votes shall be first dealt with. When the number of votes credited to such candidates are equal at all counts, the Registrar shall determine by lot which surplus he will first deal with.
- (3) The Registrar need not transfer a surplus when that surplus, together with any other surplus not transferred is less than the difference—
 - (a) between the votes of the candidate lowest on the poll and the votes of the next highest candidate;
 - or*
 - (b) between the total of the votes of the two or more candidates lowest on the poll and the votes of the next highest candidate, provided that the exclusion from the poll of the aforesaid two or more candidates lowest on the poll shall not reduce the number of continuing candidates below the number of vacancies remaining to be filled.
- (4) (a) If the votes credited to an elected candidate consists of original votes only, the Registrar shall examine all the papers contained in the parcel of the elected candidate whose surplus is to be transferred;
 - (b) If the votes credited to an elected candidate consist of original and transferred votes, or of transferred votes only, the Registrar shall examine the papers contained in the subparcel last received by the elected candidate whose surplus is to be transferred;
 - (c) In either case the Registrar shall sort the transferable papers into sub-parcels according to the next available preferences recorded thereon, shall make a separate sub-parcel of the non-transferable papers and shall ascertain the number of papers in each sub-parcel of non-transferable papers.
- (5) If the total number of papers in the sub-parcels of transferable papers is equal to or less than the surplus, the Registrar shall transfer the whole of each sub-parcels of transferable papers to the continuing candidate indicated thereon as the elector's next available preference, and shall set aside a separate parcel so many of the non-transferable papers as are not required for the quota of the elected candidate. The particular papers set aside shall be those last filled in the parcel of non-transferable papers.

- (6) (a) If the total number of transferable papers is greater than the surplus, the Registrar shall transfer from each sub-parcel of transferable papers to the continuing candidate indicated thereon as the elector's next available preference the number of papers which bears the same proportion to the number of papers in the sub-parcels as the surplus bears to the total number of transferable papers;
- (b) The number of papers to be transferred from each sub-parcel shall be ascertained by multiplying the number of papers in the sub-parcel by the surplus and dividing the result by the total number of transferable papers. A note shall be made of the fractional part, if any, of each number so ascertained;
- (c) If, owing to the existence of such fractional parts, the number of papers to be transferred is less than the surplus, so many of these fractional parts taken in the order of their magnitude, beginning with the largest, as are necessary to make the total number of papers to be transferred equal to the surplus shall be reckoned as of the value of unity, and the remaining fractional parts shall be ignored;
- (d) If two or more fractional parts are of equal magnitude, that fractional part shall be deemed to be the largest which arises from the largest sub-parcel, and if the sub-parcels in question are equal in size, the fractional part credited to the candidate with the greatest number of votes at the first count at which the candidates in question have an unequal number of votes shall be deemed to be the largest. When the number of votes credited to such candidates are equal at all counts the Registrar shall determine by lot which fractional part shall be deemed to be the largest;
- (e) The particular papers transferred from each sub-parcel shall be those last filled in the sub-parcel and each paper so transferred shall be marked in such a manner as to indicate the count at which the transfer took place.

Statute 165-F :

- (1) If, at the end of any count, no candidate has a surplus, or if any existing surplus need not be and is not transferred, and one or more vacancies remain to be filled—
- (a) The Registrar shall exclude from the poll the candidate lowest on the poll; and
- (b) if the total of the votes of the two or more candidates lowest on the poll together with any surplus not transferred is less than the number of votes credited to the next highest candidate, the Registrar may at the same count exclude the aforesaid two or more candidates lowest on the poll, provided that the exclusion of these candidates shall not reduce the number of continuing candidates below the number of vacancies remaining to be filled.

- (2) If, when a candidate has to be excluded, two or more candidates have each the same number of votes and are the lowest on the poll, the candidate with the lowest number of votes at the first count at which the candidates in question have an unequal number of votes shall be excluded, and, when the number of votes credited to the candidates are equal at all counts, the Registrar shall determine by lot who shall be excluded.
- (3) Upon the exclusion of any candidate, the Registrar, save as hereinafter provided, shall examine all the papers credited to that candidate, shall sort the transferable papers into sub-parcels according to the next available preferences recorded thereon for continuing candidates, shall transfer each sub-parcel to the candidate for whom that preference is recorded and shall set aside as a separate sub-parcel the non-transferable papers.

Statute 165-G :

- (1) If, at the end of any count the number of elected candidates is equal to the number of vacancies to be filled, no further transfer of votes shall be made.
- (2) If, on the exclusion of a candidate or candidates, the number of then continuing candidates is equal to the number of vacancies unfilled, the continuing candidates shall thereon be elected, and no further transfer of votes shall be made.

Statute 165-H :

The order of priority of election of elected members shall be the order in which they are severally elected. If at the end of any count, two or more candidates are elected, the order of priority shall be according to the number of votes credited to such candidates beginning with the greatest.

Statute 165-I :

- (1) Whenever any transfer is made, each sub-parcel of papers transferred shall be placed on the top of the parcel, if any, of papers of the candidates to whom the transfer is made and that candidate shall be credited with a number of votes equal to the number of papers transferred to him.
- (2) Non-transferable papers (except such as in the transfer of a surplus may be required for the quota of elected candidate) shall be set aside as a separate parcel together with any parcel of non-transferable papers already set aside.
- (3) On the transfer of the surplus of an elected candidate, all papers not transferred to continuing candidates and not set aside as provided in the preceding paragraph shall be placed together in one parcel as the quota of the elected candidate and the parcel shall be marked with the name of the elected candidate.

Statute 166 :

After the voting papers for an electoral body have been scrutinized and counted, the Registrar shall examine the voting papers rejecting the voting papers that are invalid.

Statute 167 :

In case of equality of votes in any of the elections, the result will be determined by casting of lots by the Registrar in the presence of the Scrutiny Committee.

Statute 168 :

When the election is for one seat, the candidate who gets the largest number of valid votes will be declared elected.

Statute 169 :

Where the election is for more seats than one, the names of the candidates shall be arranged in the descending order of the number of valid votes which they get and as many candidates who stand in that order counting from the candidate who secures the largest numbers of valid votes, as there are seats to be filled, will be declared elected.

Statute 170 :

After the scrutiny is completed the Registrar shall forthwith report to the Vice-Chancellor the result of the scrutiny.

Statute 171 :

Results of the election will be announced by the Registrar and thereafter the voting papers shall be destroyed.

Statute 172 :

- (a) If the candidate is elected to the Senate by more than one constituency he shall by notice in writing signed by him and delivered to the Registrar of the University within seven days of the publication in the Gazette of the result of the last of such elections, choose which of these constituencies he shall represent and such choice once made shall be conclusive;
- (b) If the candidate does not make the choice referred to herein within the specified period of time, the Vice-Chancellor shall decide which constituency he will represent and his decision shall be final;
- (c) When any such choice has been made by the candidate, or a decision given by the Vice-Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor shall direct the Registrar to take steps for holding an election in the constituency in which a vacancy has occurred by reason of such choice or decision;
- (d) Notwithstanding that such vacancy has not been filled, the Senate may proceed to hold elections as per relevant Statutes.

CHAPTER XIII

ADMISSION TO THE UNIVERSITY

(Under Section 42 of the Act)

Statute 173 :

- (1) For admission to the Pre-Uni. Class in the Faculties of Arts, Commerce and the First Year in the Diploma Classes in the Fine Arts, a candidate must have passed the S.S.C. Examination conducted by the S.S.C. Examination Board of Gujarat State or an examination considered equivalent thereto in at least seven subjects of which English (at higher or lower level) shall be one.

Provided that a candidate who has not offered Algebra-Geometry at the S.S.C. Examination shall not be permitted to offer Mathematics at the Pre-University Arts Examination.

- (2) For admission to the Pre-University Science Class, and the First Year Diploma in Pharmacy a candidate must have passed—

(a) either S.S.C. Examination conducted by the S.S.C. Examination Board of Gujarat State in at least seven subjects of which—

(i) English (at higher or lower level);

(ii) Algebra-Geometry; and

(iii) Physics-Chemistry; or General Science—shall be three of them;

(b) an examination considered equivalent thereto, provided that he has passed that examination with —

(i) English (at higher or lower level);

(ii) Algebra-Geometry; and

(iii) Physics-Chemistry or General Science—as his subjects.

- (3) For admission to Pre-University Science (Agri.) Classes a candidate must have passed—

(a) either S.S.C. Examination conducted by S.S.C. Examination Board of Gujarat State in at least seven subjects of which—

(i) English (at higher or lower level);

(ii) Elementary Mathematics or Algebra-Geometry; and

(iii) Physics-Chemistry; or General Science—shall be three of them;

or

(b) an examination considered equivalent thereto, provided that he has passed that examination with—

(i) English (at higher or lower level);

(ii) Elementary Mathematics or Algebra-Geometry; and

(iii) Physics-Chemistry or General Science—as his subjects.

CHAPTER XIV

PRECEDENCE

Statute 174 :

The Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the Ex-Vice-Chancellors in order of their first appointments, the Chief Justice of Bombay, or any other Judge of the High Court nominated by him, the Minister of Education, if he is a member of the Senate, the Rector, if any, the Director of Education, if he is a member of the Senate, Deans of the Faculties of Arts including Education, Science, Technology including Engineering, Agriculture, Law, Medicine, Commerce and Ayurvedic Medicine and Deans of such other additional Faculties as may be constituted from time to time and in the order in which they are so constituted, members of the Syndicate in order of their seniority, but in alphabetical order when they are of the same date, the Vice-Chancellors of other Statutory Universities established by Law in Bombay State in the order in which these Universities are incorporated, the Registrar, the ex-officio and other members of the Senate according to sequence of their original appointments and election according to alphabetical order of their surnames in case of those members who are appointed or elected on the same date.

CHAPTER XV

CONFERMENT OF DEGREES

Statute 175 :

Every person who passes an examination for a degree or diploma of the University shall be eligible. On payment of a prescribed fee, to be admitted to the respective degree or diploma in person or *in absentia* at his option.

Statute 176 :

The Senate shall confer upon persons as aforesaid, such degrees and award such diplomas as are provided for in the Statutes either at a Convocation or *in absentia*, at his option.

The Senate shall also have the power to confer those degrees and award those diplomas for which qualifying examinations were held by the University at different times, upon persons who have passed those examinations and have been declared qualified to receive those degrees or diplomas.

Statute 177 :

In the case of persons recommended under the provisions of Section 45 of the Act, the procedure for the conferment of such honorary degrees or awards at a Convocation shall be the same as followed in the case of those who become eligible under the provisions of Statute 171 for the award of degrees or diplomas as the result of their passing respective examinations therefor.

Statute 177-A :

The University shall award the Degree of Bachelor of Arts (External) to such students as have passed the qualifying examinations for the degree of Bachelor of Arts (External) having been exempted from attendance at courses of studies at the affiliated Colleges of the University by Regulations passed by the Academic Council in that behalf under sec. 22(2) (xi) of the Act.

Statute 178 :

A convocation for conferring Degrees and Post-graduate diplomas shall be held ordinarily in the month of September or October on a date to be fixed by the Chancellor and on such other graduation day as may be fixed by the Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor. At such Convocation, the Dean of each Faculty, or in his absence, the

senior member of each Faculty shall request the Senate to pass a grace in the first instance and then shall present to the Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor and the Convocation, the persons who have sought admission to the respective Degrees or Diplomas. Such presentation shall take place in such order as may be fixed by the Vice-Chancellor.

Statute 179 :

The University shall grant the following Diplomas to such persons as have undergone the prescribed courses at any college or Colleges affiliated to, or any Institution or Institutions recognised by, or Department of the University and have passed the qualifying examination for the same in accordance with the Ordinances and Regulations :

Faculty of Arts including Education :

1. Diploma in Education (Dip.Ed.)
2. Diploma in Journalism (Dip.J.)
3. Diploma in Drama [Dip.F.A. (Drama)]
4. Diploma in Music [Dip.F.A. (Music)]
5. Diploma in Painting and Sculpture [Dip.F.A. (P.& S.)]
6. Diploma in Architecture [Dip.F.A. (Arch.)]
7. Diploma in Dancing [Dip.F.A. (Dancing)]
8. Diploma in Physical Education [Dip.P.Ed.]

Faculty of Law :

9. Diploma in Labour Laws and Practice (D.L.P.)
10. Diploma in Taxation Laws and Practice (D.T.P.)

Faculty of Medicine :

11. Diploma in Ophthalmology (D.O.)
12. Diploma in Anaesthesia (D.A.)
13. Diploma in Paediatrics (D.Paed.)
14. Diploma in Public Health (D.P.H.)
15. Diploma in Laryngology and Otology (D.L.O.)
16. Diploma in Gynaecology and Obstetrics (D.G.O.)
17. Diploma in Veneriology and Dermatology (D.V.& D.)
18. Diploma in Medical Radiology and Electro-Therapeutics (D.M.R.E.)
19. Diploma in Industrial Health (D.I.H.)
20. Diploma in Tuberculosis (T.D.D.)
21. Diploma in Pharmacy (Dip. Pharm.)

Faculty of Commerce :

22. Diploma in Business Management (D.B.M.)
23. Diploma in Industrial Management (D.I.M.)
24. Diploma in Banking (D. Banking)
25. Diploma in Costing (D. Costing)

Faculties of Arts and Commerce :

26. Diploma in Co-operation (D.Co-op.)

Faculties of Arts, Science and Commerce :

27. Diploma in Statistics (D. Stat.)

CHAPTER XVI

PROVIDENT FUND*

[Under section 53 of the Act]

(i) Admission to the Fund

Statute 180 :

(a) Every wholetime officer, teacher or other servant of the University except (1) those whose services have been lent to the University by Government; and (2) the employees of the Gujarat University Press, who are governed under Employees Provident Fund Act, 1952, appointed on or after the date when Section 5 of the Act came into force, on permanent post, whether on probation or otherwise carrying a basic salary of Rs. 30/- or upwards per mensem shall, as a condition of his service become a subscriber to the University Provident Fund.

(b) Any wholetime officer, teacher or other servant of the University temporarily appointed in the first instance and subsequently confirmed in the same appointment may, by a resolution of the Syndicate, be admitted to the benefits of the University Provident Fund from the date of his temporary appointment, provided that there has been no break or interval between the termination of the temporary appointment and the commencement of the permanent appointment irrespective of the appointment being probationary or otherwise.

(ii) Contribution to the Fund

Statute 181 :

Subscription to the Fund shall be at one uniform rate of one-twelfth of the salary of the subscriber. In the case of a servant of the University employed under a specific agreement, the rate shall be provided for in the agreement, and shall not exceed six and one-fourth per cent of the salary. Such subscription shall be deducted monthly from the salary of the subscriber, and the amount so deducted shall be paid to the University Provident Fund to the credit of the subscriber. An officer, teacher or other servant on leave of any kind may, with the permission of the Syndicate, discontinue his subscription to the Provident Fund, or pay them, at such rate not exceeding the uniform rates as may be determined by the Syndicate.

*Approved by Government of Bombay, Education Department Resolution No. UGB, 1054, dt. 27-5-1954 under Provident Fund Act of 1925 (XIX of 1925).

Statute 182]:

The University contribution to the Fund shall be equal to the subscriber's subscription, and shall be made yearly on the 31st day of March.

(iii) Deduction from the Fund**Statute 183 :**

When the amount standing in the Fund to the credit of a subscriber who has been dismissed from the service of the University for misconduct becomes payable, the Syndicate may direct that whole or any part of the contributions of the University, and of any interest accrued thereon, be deducted from the amount standing to the credit of the subscriber, and be paid to the University.

Statute 184 :

When the amount standing in the Fund to the credit of a subscriber becomes payable, the Syndicate may direct that any amount due under a liability, incurred by the subscriber to the University up to the total amount of the contributions paid by the University, with interest thereon, be deducted from the amount standing to the credit of the subscriber, and be paid to the University.

Statute 185 :

When the amount standing in the Fund to the credit of a subscriber who has resigned his service in the University before completing three years becomes payable, the Syndicate may direct that the whole or any part of the contributions of the University, and of any interest accrued thereon, be deducted from the amount standing to the credit of that subscriber, and be paid to the University.

(iv) Payment from the Fund**Statute 186 :**

Subject to any deduction, under Statutes 183, 184, 185 and 188 the amount standing in the Fund to the credit of a subscriber shall become payable :

(a) On the death of the subscriber before quitting the service; or

(b) On the subscriber ceasing to be in the service of the University. For the purpose of this Statute, an officer, teacher or other servant of the University, who holds office for a fixed period of time shall, on re-appointment to the same or another office in the University, immediately on expiry of the said period be deemed to have been in the service of the University continuously from the date of his first appointment.

Statute 187 :

A subscriber's account shall be closed :

(a) on the day after the date of his death; or

(b) from the day on which he ceases to be in the service of the University. No contribution or interest shall be credited in respect of any period after the date on which the account is closed.

(v) **Loans to Subscribers**

Statute 188 :

Advances from the amount standing to the credit of a subscriber on account of his own subscription may, at the discretion of the Vice-Chancellor, be granted to him in case of the illness of the subscriber or of members of his family or any other reason deemed sufficient by the Vice-Chancellor. Such loans shall be repaid at a rate of interest and in such number of instalments as may be fixed by the Vice-Chancellor in each case.

(vi) **Declaration and Withdrawal**

Statute 189 :

Each subscriber on joining the Fund shall furnish a nomination in Form A* showing how he wished the amount to his credit in the Fund to be disposed of on his death, provided that if he has a family, or at any time after joining the Fund acquires a family, he shall be precluded from nominating a person, who is not a member thereof. Such nomination may at any time be revoked by the subscriber and/or replaced by a fresh nomination. A nomination shall be operative only on being received by the University.

*** Form A**

I hereby declare that I wish, in the event of my death, the amount at my credit in the Gujarat University Provident Fund to be distributed among the persons mentioned below in the manner shown against their names :

<i>Name and address of the nominee or nominees</i>	<i>Relationship, if any, with the subscriber</i>	<i>Whether major or minor; if minor, state the age</i>	<i>Amount of share of deposit</i>
1	2	3	4

Station :

Date :

Two witnesses to signature.

Signature of subscriber.

Statute 190 :

Subject to any deduction under Statutes 183, 184, 185 and 188 on the death of a subscriber before quitting the service :

(i) When the subscriber leaves a family —

(a) if nomination made by the subscriber in accordance with the provisions of Statute 189, in favour of a member or members of his family, subsists, the amount standing to his credit in the Fund, or the part thereof to which the nomination relates, shall become payable to his nominee or nominees in the proportion specified in the nomination;

(b) If no such nomination in favour of a member or members of the family of the subscriber subsists or if such nomination relates only to a part of the amount standing to his credit in the Fund, the whole amount or the part thereof to which the nomination does not relate, as the case may be, shall, notwithstanding any nomination purporting to be in favour of any person or persons other than member or members of his family, become payable to the members of his family in equal shares.

Note.— Any sum payable under these rules to a member of the family of a subscriber vests in such member under sub-section (2) of Section 3 of the Provident Funds Act, 1925.

(ii) When the subscriber leaves no family, if a nomination made by him in accordance with the provisions of Statute 189 in favour of any persons subsists, the amount standing to his credit in the Fund or the part thereof to which the nomination relates, shall become payable to his nominee in the proportion specified in the nomination.

Note.—(1) When a nominee is a dependent of the subscriber as defined in clause (C) of Section 2 of the Provident Funds Act, 1925, the amount vests in such nominee under sub-section (2) of Section 3 of the Act.

Note.—(2) When the subscriber leaves no family and no nomination made by him in accordance with the provisions of Statute 189 subsists or if such nomination relates only to part of the amount standing to his credit in the Fund, the relevant provisions of clause (b) and sub-clause (ii) of clause (c) of sub-section (1) of Section 4 of the Provident Funds Act, 1925, are applicable to the whole amount or the part thereof to which the nomination does not relate.

Statute 191 :

For the purposes of Statutes 188 and 189 only the following persons shall be held to constitute a subscriber's family, viz. his wife, or wives and children and the widow or widows and the children of a deceased son, and also the husband in case of the subscriber being a married woman.

Statute 192 :

Every subscriber shall be bound by these rules and shall sign an agreement in Form B*.

Statute 193 :

The Syndicate may, from time to time, make Ordinances or issue such general or special directions as are consistent with the above Statutes as to—

- (a) the conduct of the business of the Fund;
- (b) any matter relating to the Fund, or its management, or the investment of sums at the credit of the Fund, or the privileges of the subscribers not herein expressly provided for;

OR

vary or cancel any rules made or directions given by them.

***Form B**

Form of Agreement

I hereby declare that I have read the Gujarat University Provident Fund Rules and that I agree to be bound by them.

Dated _____ Day of _____ 19 _____ at _____

Name in full :

Date of birth :

Date of joining :

Appointment :

Nature of appointment :

Salary per mensem—Rupees

Signature :

Witness :	Name	Address
		Occupation
Witness :	Name	Address
		Occupation

CHAPTER XVII

Statute 193-A :

The employees of the University, both teaching and non-teaching, be paid gratuity under the following rules :

- (1) No gratuity shall be payable to an employee dismissed from service for misconduct.
- (2) Gratuity shall be paid on the death, retirement, resignation or termination of service, at the rate of $\frac{1}{2}$ month's basic salary (excluding all allowances) for each completed year of service on completion of 7 years' service, at the rate of $\frac{3}{4}$ month's basic salary (excluding all allowances) for each completed year of service on completion of 12 years' service; the gratuity shall on completion of 15 years' service, be raised to one month's basic salary (excluding all allowances) for each completed year of service, the total amount of the gratuity shall be a maximum of 15 months' salary or Rs. 15,000/-, whichever is less. Notwithstanding anything contained above, in the event of the death of an employee, during the course of his employment, gratuity shall be paid at the rate of one month's basic salary for each completed year of service subject to a maximum of 15 months' salary or Rs. 15,000/-, whichever is less.
- (3) Salary for the purpose of gratuity under (2) above shall mean the average basic salary (excluding all allowances) drawn by the employee during the twelve months period of active service immediately preceding death, retirement, resignation or termination of service, as the case may be.
- (4) The University shall establish a fund known as gratuity fund for the purpose by contributing a suitable amount not exceeding 5% of the basic salary paid to its employee covered by the scheme from the recurring expenditure of the University during every accounting year. The fund shall be regulated by the Syndicate in its discretion as may be deemed fit by investing the amount of the fund in Government or other securities or by taking out a group gratuity insurance policy with the Life Insurance Corporation with a view to discharging the University's liability in this behalf. In the event of a group-

gratuity insurance policy being taken out by the University, notwithstanding anything stated above, the heir or heirs of an employee who dies during the course of his employment shall be paid gratuity at the rate of one month's basic salary (excluding all allowances) per year of service for the number of years he would have otherwise ordinarily served, had he continued to live till the date of his retirement, subject to a maximum of 15 months' salary or Rs. 15,000/- whichever is less.

**REMOVAL FROM MEMBERSHIP OF UNIVERSITY AND
WITHDRAWAL OF DEGREE OR DIPLOMA**

[*Under Section 46 (2)*]

Statute 194 :

Before taking action contemplated in Section 46 (1) it shall be incumbent upon the Syndicate to notify the person concerned of the action contemplated and to give him an opportunity to tender either in person or by a written statement within twenty-one clear days from the date of issue of such notice, such defence as he may wish to put up. If the Syndicate after taking into consideration the defence so set up, decides to recommend to the Senate that action be taken against him, a copy of such recommendation shall be forwarded to him with an intimation of the date of the meeting of the Senate at which his case will come up for consideration and he shall be informed that if he has any further statement in writing to make, he should submit the same to the Syndicate six weeks before the date of the meeting. The Statement, if any, so received, shall be submitted to the Senate with the recommendation of the Syndicate, and the relevant details of the case.

CHAPTER XVIII

ACCEPTANCE OF ENDOWMENTS FOR FELLOWSHIPS, SCHOLARSHIPS, PRIZES, MEDALS AND OTHER AWARDS

[Under Section 28 (vi)]

Statute 195 :

All offers of bequests, donations and endowments the management whereof is to be vested in the University shall be accepted on condition that the annual realization therefrom shall be subject to a deduction of 5 per cent thereof and the amounts realized by such annual deduction shall be credited to the General Fund of the University at the commencement of every financial year.

The University shall not accept an endowment the benefits whereof are sought to be restricted to any caste, creed or community, or the net annual income of which is less than Rs. 300/- in the case of a scholarship and Rs. 100/- in the case of a medal or a prize.

CHAPTER XIX

RECOGNITION OF SCHOOLS

[*Vide Section 20 (xiv) of the Act*]

Statute 196 :

Applications for recognition or renewal thereof from schools outside the University Area as contemplated by Section 5 (4) of the Act, shall be addressed to the Registrar at least 18 months before the date of the Examination for which the School desires to send up candidates, and shall be accompanied by such information as may be prescribed. Every application shall be accompanied by a fee of Rs. 10/- which will in no case be returned.

Statute 197 :

A school applying under Statute 196 for recognition or renewal thereof shall satisfy the Syndicate :

- (a) that the School maintains regular classes from the 4th i.e. the present 8th Standard upwards of Secondary Schools, or the corresponding standards of European and English Teaching Schools;
- (b) that the School supplies a need in the locality in which it is situated;
- (c) that the management is so constituted as to offer a reasonable prospect that the School will be well conducted;
- (d) that the qualifications of the Teaching Staff and the conditions governing their tenure of office are such as to make due provision for the courses of instruction to be undertaken by the School, and to ensure a reasonable continuity of its Teaching Staff;
- (e) that the School is housed in suitable buildings and adequately equipped;
- (f) that the resources at the disposal of the management are such as to offer a reasonable expectation that the School will be efficiently maintained;
- (g) that the rates of fee to be paid by the pupils are such as do not involve unfair competition with any existing School in the same locality;
- (h) that the admissions and promotions of pupils have been made in accordance with instructions issued by the Syndicate from time to time in that behalf.

Statute 198 :

On receipt of an application under Statute 196 the Syndicate may make such inquiry as may appear to them necessary and on being satisfied that a *prima facie* case has been made for entertaining the application they may appoint one or more persons to inspect the School and to report whether the application should be granted or refused. The Syndicate may take such action as they deem fit on the report.

Statute 199 :

The Syndicate may arrange for the periodical inspection of School permanently recognized by them under Statute 198 to satisfy themselves that the Schools are efficiently maintained and are observing the conditions of recognition, etc., laid down by the Syndicate from time to time for proper conduct of such schools.

Statute 200 :

The Syndicate may at any time withdraw recognition from a School recognised under Statute 198 for failure to comply with the conditions of recognition, provided that two-third of the members of the Syndicate present at the meeting vote for the withdrawal; provided further that, in the case of permanently recognized Schools, recognition shall not be withdrawn without a previous warning.

Statute 201 :

It shall be the duty of every recognized school :

- (a) to supply the Syndicate, on or before the dates specified with such returns and information as they may require;
- (b) to afford all facilities for inspection to members or representatives of the Syndicate;
- (c) to maintain such records as the Syndicate may from time to time require;
- (d) to carry out and observe such instructions as may from time to time be issued by the Syndicate.

CHAPTER XX

UNIVERSITY DEPARTMENT

[*Under section 28 (v) of the Act*]

Statute 202 :

The following shall be the University Schools and Departments for teaching and research in the University :

(i) University School of Social Sciences :

This School shall provide for post-graduate instruction and guide research work in the following subjects :

- (1) Economics
- (2) Sociology
- (3) Politics
- (4) Statistics
- (5) Labour Welfare
- (6) History
- (7) Business Management and Industrial Management.

This School may also impart such instructions in Diploma Courses and Certificate courses as may be instituted by the Senate from time to time.

(ii) University School of Languages :

This School shall provide for post-graduate instruction and guide research work in the following subjects :

- (1) Gujarati
- (2) Modern and Ancient Indian and Foreign Languages
- (3) Linguistics.

(iii) University School of Psychology, Education and Philosophy :

This School shall provide for post-graduate instruction and research work in the following subjects :

- (1) Psychology
- (2) Education
- (3) Philosophy.

(iv) University School of Sciences :

This School shall provide instruction and guide research work in the following subjects and branches :

(1) Physics (Pure and Applied) and all its branches including :

- (1) Experimental and Theoretical Physics
- (2) Astro-Physics, and
- (3) Bio-physics.

(2) Chemistry (Pure and Applied) and all its branches including :

- (1) Inorganic Chemistry
- (2) Organic Chemistry
- (3) Physical Chemistry
- (4) Bio-chemistry
- (5) Chemical Technology including Chemical Engineering.

(3) Mathematics (Pure and Applied) and all its branches including Statistics.**(4) Botany and all its branches including Paleo-Botany and Zoology and all its branches.****Statute 203 :**

There shall be a Director for each School to be appointed by the Syndicate and he shall be the Head of the Department. In his absence, the Senior University Professor, or when there is no Professor, the Senior whole-time University Teacher in the Department shall work as the Head of the Department. The whole time University Teacher appointed to act temporarily as the Head of University Department in the place of the permanent incumbent on leave shall not be considered to occupy the office under the designation of the Director of the University Department for the purposes of Section 16 (1) Class 1 (C) (i), Section 19 (1) (vi) and Section 21 (1) Class 1 (v).

Statute 204 :

The scales of pay of the teachers in the University Departments are fixed as under :

1. Professors	..	Rs. 1,100-50-1300-60-1,600
2. Readers	..	Rs. 700-50-1,250
3. Lecturers	..	Rs. 400-40-800-50-950
4. Demonstrators	..	Rs. 250-15-400

In addition to the above scales of pay the teachers shall be entitled to Dearness Allowance, if any, at the rates that may be sanctioned by the Syndicate on the basis of the Gujarat Government pay-scales, in which Dearness Allowance is merged and such other allowances, if any, that may be sanctioned by the Syndicate from time to time.

The provision of the revised pay-scales shall be deemed to take effect from 1st April, 1966 and the provision for payment of Dearness Allowance and other allowances, if any, will be deemed to take effect from 1st April, 1965.

Statute 205 :

Every employee in the University Departments shall be entitled to the benefits of Provident Fund, Leave and such other benefits of the rules that may be framed in this behalf by the University.

Statute 206 :

The Director of the University School of Social Sciences shall be entitled to an administrative allowance of Rs. 100/- per month in addition to his monthly salary.

CHAPTER XXI

MEDIUM OF INSTRUCTION

[Under Sec. 4(27) of the Gujarat University Act]

Statute 207 :

- (1) Gujarati shall be the medium of instruction and examination :
- (2) Notwithstanding anything contained in (1) above, it will be permissible for any affiliated College, recognised Institution or University Department to use English or Hindi as medium of instruction and for any student to use English or Hindi as medium of examination;
- (3) Notwithstanding anything contained in (1) above, it will be permissible for any research student to submit his thesis, at his option, in Gujarati or English or Hindi;
- (4) Notwithstanding anything contained in clause (1) above, the medium of instruction and examination for Modern Indian languages may be the respective language.

Statute 208 :

Deleted.

Statute 209 :

Deleted.

ORDINANCES

Committees of the Syndicate

(1.) University Publication Board

O. 1 :

The University Publication Board shall consist of —

- (i) The Vice-Chancellor
- (ii) The Rector, if any
- (iii) The Deans of Faculties
- (iv) Seven persons appointed by the Syndicate, five of whom shall be from amongst the Heads of the University Departments, Heads of recognised Institutions and Members of the Board of University Teaching.

O. 2 :

Members of the Board shall hold office for three years. Any casual vacancy caused by death, resignation or the members' ceasing to hold a particular office, or to answer a particular designation, by virtue of which he became a member, shall be filled up by the Syndicate by nomination. A member so nominated shall hold office for the unexpired residue of the term of office of the original member whose place he occupies.

O. 3 :

The Board shall meet annually in September, or whenever convened by the Vice-Chancellor *Suo moto*, or on the requisition of not less than three members of the Board. Five members shall form the quorum for a meeting of the Board. No quorum shall be necessary for an adjourned meeting.

O. 4 :

The Vice-Chancellor shall, if present, preside at the meetings of the Board, and in his absence, the Rector, and in the absence of both, a member elected by the meeting shall preside at the meeting of the Board. The oldest amongst the deans present shall take the chair for and until such election only.

O. 5 :

All questions shall be decided by a majority of votes of the members present. The Chairman shall have a vote, and in the case of an equality of votes, he shall have a second or casting vote.

O. 6 :

The functions of the Board shall be —

- (i) to recommend to the Syndicate, the appropriation of the publication grants of the University;
- (ii) to undertake, with the sanction of the Syndicate, the publication of—
 - (a) A University Journal;
 - (b) Any other work, literary or scientific, considered suitable by the Board on grounds of its originality;
 - (c) Text-Books of sufficiently high academic nature;
 - (d) University Extension Lectures.

(2) University Board of Sports**O. 7 :**

The University Board of Sports shall consist of the Presidents of Zonal Sports Committees (to be mentioned hereinafter), Principals of the Colleges who are not the Presidents of Zonal Sports Committees, to be appointed by the Syndicate on the basis of one from each Zone (to be mentioned hereinafter), the outgoing Chairman of the Board of Sports, the Director of Physical Education, appointed by the University; and other members, not exceeding four, as may be appointed by the Syndicate.

O. 8 :

The Principals of the Colleges and the members appointed by the Syndicate to the Board of Sports shall ordinarily be persons possessing expert knowledge or experience in some branch of sports, and shall hold office for three years, but shall be eligible for re-appointment. The outgoing Chairman of the Board of Sports shall hold office for the succeeding year only.

O. 9 :

The objects of the Board are (1) to foster and encourage sports and sportsmanship amongst the students of the University, (2) to organize, control, manage and supervise Inter-Zonal Sports and tournaments within the jurisdiction of the University, (3) to legislate their conduct, (4) to undertake and conduct Inter-University Competitions.

O. 10 :

The Board shall elect its Chairman from amongst its members at the first meeting held in the Academic year. The Chairman shall hold office for one year or until another Chairman is elected. He shall preside at all meetings of the Boards. In the absence of the Chairman at a meeting, the members present shall elect a Chairman from among themselves. Five members shall form the quorum for a meeting of the Board. No quorum shall be necessary for a meeting which has been adjourned for want of a quorum.

O. 11 :

The Board shall meet at least once in six months or whenever deemed necessary by the Chairman.

O. 12 :

The Sports Secretary of the University who, will be appointed by the Syndicate, shall be Secretary to the Board.

O. 13 :

The powers and functions of the Board shall be —

- (i) to frame rules for the conduct of Inter-Collegiate and Inter-Zonal Sports and tournaments;

- (ii) to prepare the budget for presentation to the Syndicate;
- (iii) to allot funds to Zonal Committees according to their demands and towards the expenses of Inter-Collegiate Sports and Tournaments;

[*Note.*— The demand of a Zonal Committee shall mean (i) the sum total of the contribution collected from the Colleges [as per note to Ordinance 20 (iv)] lying within the jurisdiction of the Committee; and (ii) pro-rata contribution from the University calculated on the basis of contribution under (i).]

- (iv) to decide whether the University should participate in the various Inter-University competitions and to budget for the expenses involved in such participations;
- (v) to appoint Committees, to select University teams, and to conduct Inter-University competitions, whenever the University is asked to do so by the Inter-University Sports Board;
- (vi) to provide for coaching in games and sports;
- (vii) to decide on appeals that may be preferred to it against the decisions of a Zonal Sports Committee, and to enforce its decision by such measures as the Board deems fit;
- (viii) and generally, to take such other steps as may be found necessary for the due discharge of its responsibilities.

O. 14 :

The Board may delegate to the Committees appointed by it such powers as may be necessary for the Committees in the discharge of the duties imposed upon them by the Board.

O. 15 :

(a) The entire Gujarat University Area shall be divided into zones as under and each zone will form its Zonal Sports Committee :

- (1) The Ahmedabad Zone with its jurisdiction over Ahmedabad City and the Area within five miles thereof.
- (2) The North Zone with its jurisdiction over the districts of Mehsana, Banaskantha, Sabarkantha, and Kutch and Sanand, Viramgam and Dehgam Talukas of Ahmedabad district.
- (3) The South Zone will comprise of all the colleges other than those covered under No. (1) and (2) above.

- (b) It shall be obligatory for each college in a zone to pay to the Zonal Sports Committee, the contribution that is fixed by the Committee from time to time under Ordinance 20 (iv).

O. 16 :

A Zonal Sports Committee shall consist of the Principals of the colleges, Heads of recognised institutions and the Administrative Head representing the University Departments, lying within the jurisdiction of the Committee as defined in O. 15 or their nominees, with power to co-opt not more than five members. The members co-opted shall hold office for one year, but shall be eligible to be co-opted again on the expiry of their term of office.

O. 17 :

Every Zonal Sports Committee shall have a President, a Secretary and a Treasurer. The offices of the Secretary and the Treasurer may be combined in one person. The President for the next year shall be elected by the Zonal Sports Committee in the last meeting of the previous year and the Secretary and the Treasurer shall be elected by the Zonal Sports Committee at its first meeting in the academic year. The quorum for a meeting of the Zonal Sports Committee shall be seven.

O. 18 :

Every Zonal Sports Committee shall meet once in every term or often if deemed necessary by the President of the Committee. In case the Principal of a College or the Head of the recognised Institution or the Administrative Head representing the University Departments is unable to attend a meeting, he may nominate a member of the college teaching staff (as defined in Gujarat University Hand-Book, Part II, St. 136) to attend the meeting on his behalf.

O. 19 :

The President shall preside at all meetings of the Committee. In the absence of the President, the members present shall elect a Chairman, who shall be the Principal of a College, the Head of the recognised institution or the Administrative Head representing the University Departments.

O. 20 :

The powers and functions of the Zonal Sports Committee shall be —

- (i) to elect its office bearers, provided that only the Principal of a college or the Head of a recognised Institution or the Administrative Head representing the University Departments, shall be eligible for the office of the President of the Zonal Sports Committee;

- (ii) to appoint sub-committees, as may be required from time to time, and to determine their constitution, powers and functions;
- (iii) to frame rules for the conduct of Inter-Collegiate Sports and Tournaments in conformity with the rules laid down by the Board of Sports and to draw-up a programme of activities for the year;
- (iv) to fix the contribution from the constituent Institutions, at a rate varying from 50 paise to one rupee per student, as per its requirements, and to collect the same from them;
- (v) to prepare and pass the budget for the year, and submit the same to the Secretary, Board of Sports, before the end of July;

[*Note.*—The Budget of each Zonal Sports Committee shall give the amount expected to be spent on the various items, as per the basis fixed by the Board of Sports from time to time. The budgeted expenses shall be met from :

- (i) the contribution to be collected from the institutions as fixed by the respective Zonal Sports Committees; and
- (ii) the grant allotted for Athletics by the Board of Sports from the University Funds (vide O. 13) pro-rata on the basis of the contributions collected, as suggested by the Board of Sports.

The annual grant made by the University will be for the purpose of Inter-Collegiate Athletics only.

Each zone will bear the admissible expenses that may be incurred in travelling, boarding, lodging, etc., by the college teams proceeding for the Inter-collegiate Athletic Meet up to a maximum of 15 members in a team, of whom not more than 12 should be men, not more than 8 ladies.]

- (vi) to prepare the account of the year, and submit the same to the Secretary, Board of Sports, so as to reach him not later than 15th of February for the consideration of the Board of Sports;
- (vii) to delegate to the appointed sub-committees, or the tournament committees, if any, such powers as may be necessary for the discharge of their duties;
- (viii) to decide disputes that may arise between the colleges under its jurisdiction.

O. 21 :

- (i) A Zonal Sports Committee may appoint sub-committees or tournament committees as it may deem necessary;

- (ii) The Chairman of each sub-committee or tournament committee, who shall necessarily be the Head of a recognised Institution, the Administrative Head representing the University Department or the Principal of a college, shall be appointed by the Zonal Sports Committee, at their first meeting in the year.
- (iii) The Chairman of the sub-committee may, in his discretion, co-opt not more than two members to the sub-committee or tournament committee.
- (iv) The sub-committee shall be composed of the Chairman, appointed as above, the members appointed by the Zonal Sports Committee, to a maximum of seven, the co-opted members, if any, and the Secretary or Secretaries of the Zonal Sports Committee. Each sub-committee shall elect its Secretary for the year from among its members at the first meeting held during the year.
- (v) Each sub-committee or tournament committee shall frame rules for the conduct of its own tournament, draw-up programmes for the tournament, and be in-charge of the tournament and shall decide on all cases of disputes that may be referred to them.
- (vi) Each sub-committee or tournament committee shall decide the manner of conducting tournaments in conformity with the rules framed by the Board of Sports.
- (vii) The Principal or Head of every competing Institution shall submit to the sub-committee or tournament committee concerned, a list of names from which the players will be selected, along with their necessary eligibility details, on the dates fixed by the sub-committee or the tournament committee. The Institution submitting eligibility details will be held responsible for their veracity. Eligibility details once submitted, will not be allowed to be altered subsequently by the Institution which submits it.
- (viii) The entries for Athletics along with the details required for the same, shall be submitted to the Secretary of the Zonal Sports Committee on or before the dates, fixed by the Zonal Sports Committee in the prescribed forms which will be supplied by the Secretary of the Zone to the colleges at least 10 days prior to the last date for receiving the entries.
- (ix) The last date fixed for submitting entries for any Tournament or Athletic Competitions shall not be altered, except, with the permission of the Chairman of the sub-committee or tournament committee concerned, in consultation with the President of the Zonal Sports Committee.

(3) The Library Committee

O. 22 :

The Library Committee shall consist of the Vice-Chancellor, the Rector, if any, Deans of Faculties, Heads of the University Departments and three members to be nominated by the Syndicate.

O. 23 :

The Vice-Chancellor, and in his absence the Rector, or in the absence of both, a member elected by the meeting shall preside at the meeting of the Committee. The oldest amongst the Deans present shall take the chair for and until such election only.

O. 24 :

The members of the Committee shall hold office for three years and may be re-appointed. The office of a member of the Library Committee shall be vacated by death, resignation, or by the member being absent from four consecutive meetings. Any vacancy on the Committee shall be filled up by the Syndicate.

O. 25 :

The Committee shall meet twice in every term, sometimes in July, October, December and March and at other times when convened by the Chairman or in his absence, by the senior member of the Committee. But the Chairman shall, on the requisition of not less than six members of the Committee, convene a meeting within fifteen days of the receipt of the requisition.

O. 26 :

Six members of the Committee shall be the quorum for a meeting of the Committee.

O. 27 :

All questions shall be decided by majority of votes of the members present. The Chairman shall have a vote, and in the case of an equality of votes, he shall have second or casting vote.

O. 28 :

(i) The Library Committee shall, subject to the control of the Syndicate, manage the Library and advise the Syndicate on any matter connected with the Library referred to it by the Syndicate. In particular and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing power, the Committee shall have power to make recommendations to the Syndicate :

(a) as to the administration of the Funds set apart for the Library;

(b) as to the appointment of the staff of the Library, including the Librarian; and

(c) other matters connected with the Library.

(ii) The Committee shall report to the Syndicate, for information, the purchase of books and disposal of such books as in the opinion of the Committee, are either worthless, unserviceable or otherwise useless. For the purpose of this Ordinance, books shall include manuscripts and periodicals.

(iii) The Library Committee shall have the power to make rules governing the use of the Library from time to time, and to amend them. Such rules, and any changes made therein, shall be reported to the Syndicate.

O. 29 :

The Library Committee shall keep an account of all Funds provided for the purposes of the Library, and forward a statement of such accounts to the Registrar, for submission to the Syndicate every three months.

O. 30 :

There shall be a separate account in the Bank under the name of ' Library Account '.

O. 31 :

All Bills in respect of Books purchased for the Library shall be verified and checked by the Librarian.

O. 32 :

All cheques shall be signed by the Registrar after he has satisfied himself that the amounts entered in them are as they are in the Bills.

(4) University Building Committee

O. 33 :

The University Building Committee shall consist of —

- (i) The Vice-Chancellor;
- (ii) The Rector, if any;
- (iii) The Chief Engineer or his nominee;
- (iv) Four persons appointed by the Syndicate for a period of three years.

O. 34 :

The Committee shall meet once a year before the annual Convocation, and at other times when convened by the Vice-Chancellor.

O. 35 :

The Vice-Chancellor or in his absence the Rector, shall preside at all meetings of the Committee, and in the absence of both, the members shall elect the Chairman.

O. 36 :

The Committee shall be in charge of the University Buildings and shall recommend to the Syndicate any repairs, alterations or additions to the existing buildings, which it may deem necessary or urgent and shall advise the Syndicate in all matters relating to the University Buildings.

(5) Grants Utilization Committee

O. 37 :

The Grants Utilization Committee shall consist of the Vice-Chancellor, the Rector, if any and six other members appointed by the Syndicate for a period of three years.

O. 38 :

The Committee shall meet once a year after the Annual Convocation, and at other times when convened by the Vice-Chancellor or the Rector, or in the absence of both, by the senior member of the Committee.

O. 39 :

The Vice-Chancellor, or in his absence the Rector, shall preside at all meetings of the Committee, and in the absence of the both, the oldest member of the Committee shall preside. Three members of the Committee shall form the quorum for a meeting of the Committee.

O. 40 :

The Committee shall consider all applications for Grants except those that come under 'Publication Grants' and make its recommendations to the Syndicate.

(6) Foreign Universities Information Bureau

(i) Constitution

O. 41 :

The Bureau shall consist of the Vice-Chancellor, the Rector, if any, and other members appointed by the Syndicate at the rate of one to represent each Faculty. The Vice-Chancellor or in his absence the Rector, shall be the Chairman of the Bureau.

O. 42 :

The term of office of a member of the Bureau shall be three years, and the Syndicate shall have the power to make appointments to fill up temporary vacancies caused by death, resignation or from other cause whatsoever. A member on retirement shall be eligible for re-appointment.

O. 43 :

The Vice-Chancellor or in his absence, the Rector shall preside at all meetings of the Bureau, and in his absence, the members shall elect their own Chairman. Three members shall form the quorum for a meeting of Bureau.

O. 44 :

The Bureau shall meet at least once in every quarter, and at other times when convened by the Chairman, provided always that, any quarterly meeting need not be called, if in the opinion of the Chairman there is not sufficient business.

(ii) Functions**O. 45 :**

The functions of the Bureau shall be —

- (1) to collect and furnish information in regard to all Statutory Indian and Foreign Universities and Educational Institutions;
- (2) to advise students;
- (3) to correspond with Foreign Universities and other Institutions with a view to placing Indian students in suitable conditions of study in those Universities and Institutions;
- (4) to keep in the constant touch with the work of the office and with applications and inquiries received by the Office from students and from Foreign Universities and other Institutions from time to time.

(iii) Powers**O. 46 :**

- (1) The Bureau shall have the power to correspond with such Universities, Institutions and persons as agreed to such direct correspondence, and, in other cases, the Bureau shall correspond with the Education Department of the Office of the High Commissioner for India.
- (2) The Bureau shall have the power to take deposit from any applicant who desires expenditure to be incurred on his behalf.
- (3) The Bureau shall have the power to refuse to forward any application for reasons deemed by it sufficient. If an application is not forwarded, the candidate shall be informed.

(7) The Board of Extra-mural Studies

O. 47 :

There shall be a Board of Extra-mural Studies constituted as follows :

- (1) The Vice-Chancellor (Chairman);
- (2) The Rector, If any;
- (3) The Director of Education or his nominee;
- (4) One representative each of (i) Gujarat Research Society, (ii) Gujarat Vidya Sabha, (iii) Gujarat Vidyapeeth;
- (5) Two members nominated by the Syndicate from among the representatives of the Municipal School Boards and District School Boards on the Senate of this University, one each;
- (6) Seven other members nominated by the Syndicate, not less than three of whom shall be from the Academic Council;
- (7) One member nominated by the Syndicate, from among the representatives of the Labour Unions on the Senate.

O. 48 :

The nominated members of the Committee shall hold office for three years.

O. 49 :

The Board of Extra-mural Studies shall have the following powers :

- (1) To make necessary arrangements for the instruction, provided for under Ordinance 50.
- (2) To fix conditions for the admission of students and the payment of fees, if any.
- (3) To grant certificates to persons who have satisfactorily completed a course of lectures on some subject or subjects approved by the Board, and have passed an examination in it, if any, held by the Board.
- (4) To arrange for the writing and publication of popular books on topics of general interest.

O. 50 :

Extra-mural instruction arranged for by the University, outside the regular course and studies for degrees and diplomas of post-graduate courses, shall include the following :

- (1) Popular lectures delivered at the University or selected centres within the territorial limits of the University.
- (2) Camps, Summer Schools, Social Education Courses, Social Service Project and other similar courses of instruction.
- (3) Co-ordination and synthesis of subjects taught by Colleges in the University.

(8) Board of Students' Welfare**O. 51 :**

The Board of Students' Welfare shall consist of—

1. The Vice-Chancellor;
2. The Rector (if any);
3. The Chairman of the Board of Sports (ex-officio);
4. The Chief Medical Officer of the University;
5. The University Organiser of Physical Training (Games and Sports);
6. One member elected by the Faculty of Medicine;
7. Six members to be nominated by the Syndicate, at least one of whom shall be from amongst the Principals in the Ahmedabad area, and at least one from amongst the Principals of the Colleges outside the Ahmedabad area, and remaining from amongst the members of the Senate;
8. The Senior Officer amongst the Commanding Officers of the N.C.C.;
9. The Secretary of the Board of Extra-mural Studies;
10. The Secretary of the Youth Welfare Committee will be the Member-Secretary.

O. 52 :

Members of the Board, other than ex-officio members, shall hold office for a period of three years. A Principal of a College nominated under the last clause shall cease to hold office on ceasing to be a Principal. Any casual vacancy caused by death, resignation or otherwise, shall be filled up by election or nomination as the case may be, and a member elected or nominated in such vacancy shall hold office for the unexpired residue of the term of office of the original member whose place he occupies.

O. 53 :

The Board shall meet once at least before the annual Convocation each year and at other times, when convened by the Chairman *suo moto*, or on receipt of a requisition in writing by at least five members.

O. 54 :

The quorum for a meeting of the Board shall be five members.

O. 55 :

The Vice-Chancellor shall, if present, preside at the meetings of the Board, or, in his absence, the Rector, or in the absence of both, the senior member of the Senate shall preside.

O. 56 :

All questions shall be decided by a majority of votes of the members present. The Chairman shall, in addition to his vote as a member, have an additional or casting vote.

O. 57 :

The functions of the Board shall be —

(i) to advise the Syndicate on —

- (a) the Medical examination of the students;
- (b) the Physical Training of students;
- (c) hygiene;
- (d) dietetics;
- (e) students' hostels;
- (f) social service and camps;
- (g) other Youth Welfare work;

(ii) to frame the budget proposals for the succeeding year in respect of the items falling under (i) above and to submit the same to the Registrar before 15th March of each year for consideration by the Syndicate;

(iii) to appoint committees and to take such other steps as may be found necessary in due discharge of their responsibilities;

(iv) to appoint and to delegate to the committees such powers as may be necessary for the discharge by the committee of the duties imposed upon them by the Board.

O. 57-A :

The Youth Welfare Committee shall work as a Committee of the Board of Students Welfare and its constitution and functions shall be as follows :

I. Youth Welfare Committee shall consist of —

- (1) the Vice-Chancellor;
- (2) the Rector (if any);
- (3) the Chairman of the Area Committee (to be mentioned hereinafter);
- (4) one student-representative from each of the Area Committee to be nominated by the Chairman of the Area Committee concerned;
- (5) one member of the Senate from amongst the members of the Students' Welfare Board, nominated by the Syndicate as per O. 51;

- (6) two members of the College staff, preferably from amongst those trained in Youth Welfare, Youth Leadership and Dramatic Training Camps to be nominated by the Syndicate for three years;
 - (7) the Secretary of the Board of Extra-mural Studies, Chief Medical Officer, and the Director of Physical Education (ex-officio);
 - (8) Director of Youth Welfare, if any, or in his absence the Director of Physical Education, will be the Member-Secretary.
- II. The members of the Committee appointed by the Syndicate shall hold office for three years but shall be eligible for re-appointment.
- III. The Committee shall meet at least twice each year and at other times when convened by the Chairman. The first meeting of the Committee shall be held by the first of August at which it will prepare its budget and general programme for the year.
- IV. The quorum for the meeting will be seven.
- V. The Vice-Chancellor, or in his absence the Rector, if any, shall preside at the meeting of the Committee. In absence of both, the meeting shall elect its own Chairman from among members other than student-representatives.
- VI. The functions of the committee shall be —
- (a) to organise an Annual University Youth Festival and send up entries for the Inter-University Youth Festival;
 - (b) to prepare, scrutinize and recommend schemes for grants for Youth Welfare to the State and the Central Governments;
 - (c) to arrange programme of Youth travels, hikes, mountaineering, etc.
 - (d) to secure grounds for recreation;
 - (e) to conduct workshops and hobby centres;
 - (f) to take up any other project for the welfare of the Youth;
 - (g) to appoint, with prior approval of the Chairman of the Committee, sub-committees necessary in due discharge of their responsibilities;
 - (h) to distribute grants to the Area Committees.
- VII. The Youth Welfare Committee may delegate to the sub-committee appointed by them such powers as may be necessary.
- VIII. The Youth Welfare Committee shall have the financial and executive powers in order to discharge duties imposed upon this Committee by these Ordinances.
- IX. In order to organise the youth welfare activities over all the colleges affiliated to the University, the University region will be divided into the following four areas,

each comprising of the colleges located in that area :

1. Ahmedabad Ellis Bridge Area : Comprising the colleges situated on the West side of the river Sabarmati including the colleges in the Sabarmati town side.
2. Ahmedabad City Area : Comprising the colleges in Ahmedabad situated in the Eastern side of the Sabarmati.
3. Northern Area : Comprising the colleges situated in Mehsana, Banaskantha, Sabarkantha and Kutch districts and Viramgam, Dehgam and Sanand Talukas.
4. Southern Area : Comprising the colleges situated in Kaira, Panchmahals, Baroda Districts and Dholka, Dhandhuka, Daskroi Talukas.

O. 57-B :

1. The Area Youth Welfare Committee shall consist of :
Chairman : To be elected from amongst such members as are principals of the colleges in the area.
Members : (a) Principals of local colleges or their representatives;
(b) An equal number of student-representatives, one from each college to be nominated by the Principal.
(c) The Chairman of the Area Youth Welfare Committee shall co-opt not more than four persons from the staff of the colleges in the area who, as far as possible, shall be from amongst those who are trained at the Youth Welfare or Dramatic Training Camps.
Secretary : To be elected by the Area Committee from amongst such members as are staff members of the colleges.
2. The Youth Welfare Committee shall have a Chairman who shall be elected every year at the last meeting of the previous year.
3. The quorum for the meeting of the Area Committee shall be five or one-third of the total number of members, whichever is less.
4. Every Area Youth Welfare Committee shall meet at least once every term and may meet often on such days as may be fixed by the Chairman of the Committee.
5. The Chairman shall preside at all meetings of the committee. In absence of the Chairman, the members present shall elect a Chairman from the meeting who shall be the Principal of a college, if any, present at the meeting.

6. The functions of the Area Youth Welfare Committee shall be—
- (i) to organise Annual Youth Festival for colleges in the area, and send up entries for the University Youth Festival;
 - (ii) to scrutinize and recommend schemes of Youth Work Camps to the University for submission to the Ministry of Education;
 - (iii) to ask for grants for Youth Welfare work from the State and Central Government through the University;
 - (iv) to arrange programme of Youth Travel, Hikes, Mountaineering;
 - (v) to secure grounds for recreation;
 - (vi) to provide workshops and hobby centres in the colleges;
 - (vii) to hold Youth Leadership, training Camps for colleges in the area;
 - (viii) to take up other project for the Welfare of Youth in the area.
7. At the first meeting of the Area Committee a budget for the year shall be framed and passed. The Area Committee may decide to collect contribution from the member colleges in the area and may receive grant from the Youth Welfare Committee. The amount so obtained shall be used towards the expenditure incurred in the organisation of the activities of the Area and not in case towards the expenditure of any individual college as such.
8. The Committee may, with prior approval of the Chairman of the Board of Students Welfare, appoint sub-committee as it may deem necessary. The Chairman of each sub-committee shall, as far as possible, be the Principal of a college.
9. In case of any doubt or dispute arising on any matter hereunder, the decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

(9) Employment Bureau

O. 58 :

The Employment Bureau shall consist of—

- (i) the Vice-Chancellor;
- (ii) the Rector;
- (iii) eight members appointed by the Syndicate, of whom at least four shall be connected with Commerce, Industries and Labour.

O. 59 :

The Term of office of a member of the Bureau shall be three years.

O. 60 :

The Bureau shall meet at least once in every quarter and at other times when convened by the Vice-Chancellor, provided always that a quarterly meeting need not be called if, in the opinion of the Vice-Chancellor, there is not sufficient business.

O. 61 :

Three members shall form the quorum for a meeting of the Bureau.

O. 62 :

The functions of the Bureau shall be—

- (1) to select apprentices for practical training—both technical and non-technical—in firms and industrial concerns and to advise them about careers open to them;
- (2) to recommend to the firms names of suitable candidates for appointment when requested;
- (3) to remain generally in touch with employers;
- (4) to collect statistics regarding possible openings and supplying information to graduates and under-graduates regarding careers open to them;
- (5) to advise students preparing for various competitive examinations, to supply them with particulars of such examinations, and if necessary, to organize their training, and to organize from time to time course of lectures by competent persons;
- (6) to advise the Syndicate generally on all matters connected with employment.

O. 62-A :

(9-A) Finance Committee

The members of the Finance Committee shall be—

- (1) the Vice-Chancellor, Ex-officio (Chairman);
- (2) the Rector, if any ;
- (3) three other persons appointed by the Syndicate from amongst its members.

O. 62-B :

The functions of the Finance Committee shall be—

- (1) to sanction all expenditure up to Rs. 20,000/- on behalf of the Syndicate;
- (2) to dispose of quotations and tenders received for the supply of materials, dead stock, execution of work and expenditure other than the work pertaining to the construction and repairs of buildings and maintenance of University Estate.
- (3) to consider such other matters as are referred to it by the Syndicate from time to time.

O. 62-C :

A member elected, nominated or appointed on the Boards, Committees or Bureau under the Ordinances mentioned below shall cease to be a member of the Board, Committee or Bureau of which he is a member, if he fails to attend three consecutive meetings of the Board, Committee or Bureau, as the case may be :

1. Seven persons appointed by the Syndicate under O. 1 (*iv*) on the University Publication Board.
2. Four persons appointed by the Syndicate under O. 7 on the University Board of Sports.
3. Four persons appointed by the Syndicate under O. 33 (*iv*) on the University Building Committee.
4. Six members appointed by the Syndicate under O. 37 on the Grants Utilization Committee.
5. Members appointed by the Syndicate, one to represent each faculty under O. 41 on the Foreign Universities Information Bureau.
6. Members nominated by the Syndicate under clauses (5) and (6) of O. 47 on the Board of Extra-mural Studies.
7. One member elected by the Faculty of Medicine under Clause (5) and six members nominated by the Syndicate under Clause (6) of O. 51 on the Board of Students Welfare.
8. Eight members appointed by the Syndicate under clause (*iii*) of O. 58 on the Employment Bureau.

O. 62-D :

The following shall constitute one-man committees and be empowered to sanction all expenditure up to the monetary limit mentioned against them on behalf of the Syndicate :

- (1) A Committee consisting of Vice-Chancellor only be authorised to sanction all expenditure pertaining to the University including the building works up to Rs. 1,000/- without inviting tenders and up to Rs. 10,000/- after inviting tenders or quotations.
- (2) A Committee consisting of the Registrar, only be authorized to sanction all expenditure up to Rs. 200/- without inviting tenders and up to Rs. 1,000/- after inviting tenders or quotations.
- (3) A Committee consisting of the Controller of Examinations only to sanction all expenditure pertaining to the conduct of examination up to Rs. 150/- without inviting tenders and up to Rs. 750/- after inviting tenders or quotations.

- (4) A Committee consisting of the Deputy Registrar (Academic) only to sanction all expenditure pertaining to the post-graduate work up to Rs. 100/- without inviting tenders and up to Rs. 500/- after inviting tenders or quotations.
- (5) A Committee consisting of the Deputy Registrar (Finance) only to sanction all expenditure other than as shown at (3) & (4) above up to Rs. 100/- without inviting tenders and up to Rs. 500/- after inviting tenders or quotations.
- (6) A Committee consisting of the Head of the Science Department to sanction all normal expenditure pertaining to his Department for Laboratory equipments and chemicals required by it only up to Rs. 100/- without inviting tenders and up to Rs. 500/- after inviting tenders or quotations.
- (7) A Committee consisting of the Director of University School concerned to sanction normal expenditure pertaining to his School up to Rs. 200/- without inviting tenders and up to Rs. 1,000/- after inviting tenders or quotations.
- (8) A Committee consisting of the Librarian only to sanction all normal expenditure pertaining to the Library up to Rs. 100/- without inviting tenders and up to Rs. 500/- after inviting tenders or quotations.
- (9) A Committee consisting of the Press Manager only to sanction normal expenditure pertaining to the Press up to Rs. 50/- without inviting tenders and up to Rs. 200/- after inviting tenders or quotations.
- (10) A Committee consisting of the Resident Professor of the University Hostels to sanction normal expenditure pertaining to University Hostels up to Rs. 50/- without inviting tenders and up to Rs. 100/- after inviting tenders or quotations.
- (11) A Committee Consisting of Chief Medical Officer only to sanction normal expenditure pertaining to the Health Centre up to Rs. 100/- without inviting tenders and up to Rs. 500/- after inviting tenders or quotations.

Note.—The powers delegated to the authorities mentioned at Sr. No. (6) to (11) to sanction expenditure is for normal expenditure of the department excluding any repairs to building, electric installations, water supply, roads and gardens and such other expenditure pertaining to the Estate Department.

O. 62-E :

- (1) The following shall be the members of the Administrative Committee for Publications :
 - (i) The Vice-Chancellor, ex-officio (Chairman);
 - (ii) The Rector, if any;
 - (iii) Four persons appointed by the Syndicate;

- (2) The functions of the Administrative Committee for Publications shall be —
- (a) to sanction all expenditure up to Rs. 10,000/- on behalf of the Syndicate
 - (b) subject to the financial limit mentioned in (a) above :
 - (i) to commission a person or persons to write, translate or adapt books;
 - (ii) to dispose of quotations regarding materials for publications, printing, proof reading., etc., and to make all arrangements necessary for the purpose.
- (3) The term of office of the members nominated by the Syndicate shall be three years; and
- (4) The Publication Officer shall act as the Secretary of the Committee.

(10) Deans of the Faculties

O. 63 :

The Office of the Dean shall be vacated by death, resignation, by the Dean ceasing to be a Fellow, or by his being absent from four consecutive meetings of the Academic Council. He will also cease to be the Dean, if he remains absent from the Bombay State for more than four consecutive calendar months without the permission of the Vice-Chancellor.

O. 64 :

A casual vacancy in the office of the Dean occurring for any reason may be filled up at a meeting of the Faculty to be convened by the Vice-Chancellor. A Dean elected to fill up a casual vacancy shall hold office for the unexpired residue of the term of office of the Dean in whose vacancy he is elected.

(11) Recognition of Teachers of the University

[Under Section 30 (i)]

O. 65 :

The Board of University Teaching shall frame rules for the recognition of University Teachers and get them approved by the Syndicate after getting the proposal through the Academic Council.

**Ordinances relating to the recognition of persons as
recognised teachers for post-graduate instructions**

and

formation of Zones and Institution of Centres

[*Under Section 30 (vi) and Statute 121*]

I. Recognition of Teachers

O. 65-A :

There shall be two types of teachers of the University for Post-graduate instruction :

- (1) (a) Post-graduate teachers appointed by the University for its own departments ;
 - (b) Recognised teachers working in the affiliated colleges or recognised institutions ;
- (2) Recognised Assistants to the Post-graduate teachers.

O. 65-B :

Except in the case of recognised eminence, recognition will be granted only on application made in the prescribed form.

O. 65-C :

Every application for recognition as a teacher of the University, shall be made in writing in the form provided for the purpose by the University and submitted through the Head of the affiliated college or recognised institution in which the applicant is working.

O. 65-D :

The Head of the affiliated college or recognised institution, through whom the application is submitted, and the applicant shall give such further information as may be required in connection with the application of the candidate for recognition as a teacher of the University.

O. 65-E :

Every recognised teacher must be attached to an affiliated college or a recognised institution, and his recognition will continue so long as he answers the designation on the basis of which he was recognised.

Recognition as University Teachers for Master's Degree

(i) By Papers

O. 65-F :

A teacher to be recognised for the Master's Degree (other than Medicine) by the Papers must have the qualifications specified in any one of the categories shown below :

<i>Bachelor's degree</i>		<i>Master's degree in the subject</i>		<i>Doctorate degree</i>	<i>Teaching experience as a Lecturer in the subject</i>
(a) 1. First	and	First	—	—	Three years
2. First	and	Second	—	—	Five years
3. Second	and	First	—	—	Five years
4. First	and	First	and	Ph.D.	Two years
5. First	or	First	and	Ph.D.	Three years
6. Second	and	Second	—	—	Seven years
7. Second	and	Third	and	Ph.D.	Five years
8. Third	and	Second	and	Ph.D.	Five years
9. Second	and	Second	and	Ph.D.	Three years
10. —	—	—	—	D.Sc. or D. Litt. on published work	Three years
11. Third	and	Second	—	—	Nine years
12. Second	and	Third	—	—	Twelve years
13. Third	and	Third	—	—	Fifteen years
14. First	and	Third	—	—	Ten years
15. Third	and	First	—	—	Seven years
16. Third	and	Third	and	Ph.D.	Six years

Notes.—

- Teaching experience means experience of teaching to the last two years of degree classes or post-graduate classes in an affiliated college or a recognised institution as the case may be.
- Where no class is awarded in the Master's Degree obtained by thesis or partly by thesis or partly by paper in subject, it will be considered equivalent to a Master's degree by papers in second class.
- Where no class is awarded in a subject, the Master's degree obtained be considered equivalent to a Master's degree in second class.

4. Where there is separate system of reckoning merits that is grades in Foreign Universities the degree grade should be converted into appropriate classes.

Notwithstanding anything contained in the above rules, a teacher who has been recognised as a Post-graduate Teacher either in Inorganic Chemistry or Physical Chemistry will also be recognised as a Post-graduate Teacher in the branches of Physical Chemistry and Inorganic Chemistry respectively.

- (b) Notwithstanding anything contained in (a) above, a teacher may also be recognised for the M.Ed. Degree provided he is a Professor of Education and has at least five years' teaching experience in a Secondary Teachers' College.
- (c) Notwithstanding anything contained in (a) above, a teacher may also be recognised for the LL.M. Degree, provided that he has at least ten years' teaching experience to degree classes.
- (d) Notwithstanding anything contained in (a) above, a teacher may also be recognised for the M.E. Degree, provided he has —
- (i) a Bachelor's degree in the First Class with Distinction with an approved record of research or five years' teaching experience or seven years' approved professional experience together with at least one year's teaching experience. Such teaching experience or professional experience will pertain to the subject in which recognition is sought;
- or*
- (ii) a Bachelor's degree in the Second Class with at least three original papers to his credit and five years' teaching experience;
- or*
- (iii) a Ph.D. Degree or a Dr. Ing. with a B.E. Degree in First Class in the same subject together with five years' professional and / or teaching experience in the subject either to degree classes or to Post-graduate students as an assistant to a recognised Post-graduate teacher in an affiliated college, or a recognised institution;
- or*
- (iv) a Ph.D. Degree or Dr. Ing. with a B.E. Degree in Second Class in the same subject together with seven years' professional and / or teaching experience in the subject as an assistant to a recognised Post-graduate teacher in an affiliated college or a recognised institution.
- (e) Notwithstanding anything contained in (a) above —
- (i) a Chartered Accountant with five years' teaching experience in Accounting and Auditing to degree classes or seven years' professional standing;

or

- (ii) a person holding qualifications of a Professor in the Faculty of Commerce, possessing B.Com. Degree in at least Second Class in Advanced Accounting and Auditing and holding M.Com. Degree along with A.I.C.W.A. Diploma of the Indian Institute of Cost and Works Accountants, Calcutta, and possessing at least five years' experience of teaching the subject in a college;

or

- (iii) a person possessing the B.Com. Degree in at least Second Class in Advanced Accounting and Auditing and hold the A.I.C.W.A. Diploma of the Indian Institute of Cost and Works Accountants, Calcutta and has seven years' professional experience will be recognised as a Post-graduate teacher for Advanced Accounting, Costing and Industrial Administration for the M.Com. Degree.

For Agriculture

- (f) (i) a teacher with a Post-graduate qualification will be recognised as Post-graduate teacher, if he has five years' teaching experience in the subject;
- (ii) a teacher with Bachelor's degree or its equivalent may be recognised as a Post-graduate teacher—

If he is teaching the same subject for a period of ten years and if he has research and published work of eminence to his credit;

or

- (iii) a teacher with Ph.D. Degree in the subject with three years' teaching experience in the subject.
- (iv) Notwithstanding anything contained above, a person holding the academic qualifications mentioned under (1), (2) or (3) above, and holding the research experience (including extension work) shall be considered eligible for recognition as a Post-graduate teacher in the Faculty of Agriculture on the basis of the following formula :

3 years' research experience .. 1 year's teaching experience
(excluding extension work)

5 years' research experience .. 2 years' teaching experience
(excluding extension work)

10 years' research experience .. 5 years' teaching experience.
(excluding extension work)

(2) By Research

O. 65-G :

A teacher to be recognised for a Master's degree by research shall have an additional qualification over and above those stated in O. 65-F above, namely, that he shall have to his credit published independent research work of recognised merit other than what he might have done for any research degree (i.e., excluding publications based on the thesis submitted for any research degree).

[*Note.*— The Board of University Teaching shall decide what will constitute recognised merit in each case.]

O. 65-H :

A teacher to be recognised for Ph.D. degree shall have the following qualifications over and above those prescribed for recognition (vide O. 65-F) as a teacher for Master's degree :

- (a) A research degree of a recognised University in the subject in which recognition is sought;
- (b) 'Independent' published research work of recognised merit in the subject in which recognition is sought, provided that such independent published research work is other than the thesis submitted by the teacher concerned for his Master's or Doctorate degree;

(*Note.*— The Board of University Teaching shall decide what will constitute recognised merit in each case.)

and

- (c) At least *five* years' standing as a recognised Post-graduate teacher for Master's degree;

[*Note.*— In regard to a Research Institution which admits students for Ph.D. only, this qualification of *five* years' recognised Post-graduate teacher's standing in (c) above may be condoned, if the applicant for recognition as a recognised teacher for guiding Ph.D. studies from such an Institution or University Departments has at least *three* years' standing in the Institution and University Departments and during that period he has to his credit his own independent research publications of recognised merit over and above the one for which he might have got his research degree (i.e., excluding those based on the thesis submitted for any research degree).]

Recognition for the Ph.D. Degree in Agriculture

- (d) A teacher to be recognised for Ph.D. Degree in Agriculture shall have the following qualifications, over and above, those prescribed for recognition [vide O. 65-F(f)] as a teacher for Master's degree :
- (a) A research degree of a recognised University in the subject in which recognition is sought;
 - (b) Independent research work of recognised merit in the subject in which recognition is sought, other than that submitted by him for his own research thesis for Master's or Ph.D. degree;
 - (c) At least *five* years' standing as a recognised post-graduate teacher for Master's degree.

O. 65-I :

In the case of persons of recognised eminence in a subject, the Syndicate may, after consulting the Board of University Teaching in its discretion, recognise them, as post-graduate teachers or for guiding Ph.D. research work. It will not be necessary for such persons to apply for recognition.

O. 65-J :

Notwithstanding anything contained in O. 65-F, G and H above, a teacher who had been recognised as a post-graduate teacher for a Master's degree or a Ph.D. degree by the University for a continuous period of at least three years expiring on 20th June, 1955 and whose recognition is continued as such till the date on which this Ordinance comes into force, shall be continued as a recognised teacher in the same manner, provided at least two students have passed a Master's Degree Examination under his guidance or at least one student has obtained Ph.D. degree under his guidance as the case may be.

Recognition of Post-graduate Teachers in the Subjects of Medicine and Surgery

O. 65-K :

(a) Non-clinical subjects

(1) A teacher with a post-graduate qualification will be recognised as a post-graduate teacher if he has *five* years' teaching experience in the subject as a Professor or an Assistant Professor or equivalent appointment;

or

(2) A teacher with Bachelors' degree or its equivalent may be recognised as a post-graduate teacher—

(i) if he is teaching the same subject for a period of fifteen years as a Professor or an Assistant Professor or equivalent appointment;

(ii) if he has research and published work of eminence to his credit with *three* years' teaching experience as a Professor or an Assistant Professor or equivalent appointment;

or

(iii) if he has the Ph.D. degree in the subject with three years' teaching experience in the subject.

(3) In Special subjects like Hygiene, Jurisprudence, Radiology, etc., the teacher must be doing the same work outside in the subject in which he is teaching.

(a) A teacher with a post-graduate qualification of D.P.H., D.I.H., or M.D. Degree P.S.M. or its equivalent will be recognised as a post-graduate teacher if he has at least 3 years' teaching experience in the subject concerned at the undergraduate level or 7 years standing after having obtained the qualification of D.P.H., D.I.H., or M.D., P.S.M. as the case may be.

(b) Clinical subjects

(4) A teacher with a post-graduate qualification and at least *five* years' teaching experience in the subject as a Professor or an Assistant Professor or equivalent appointment either to a degree class or as an Assistant to a post-graduate teacher, in a recognised post-graduate institution will be recognised as a post-graduate teacher provided he is the Head of the Unit consisting of the Head, an Assistant, Registrar, House-man and further that he carries on specific post-graduate teaching and is in independent charge of at least sixteen beds.

or

(5) A teacher, if otherwise qualified, may be recognised as a post-graduate teacher for research, in his subject of research, provided he has to his credit eminent published research work.

(6) (a) If a recognised Institution or an affiliated College appoints an Honorary Consultant and if he has at least *five* years' experience as a post-graduate teacher and at least *fifteen* years' standing in the profession, he may be recognised as post-graduate teacher even though he may not be working as Head of a Unit.

- (b) Such a Consultant shall be one each for the department of Post-graduate studies, viz., (1) Medicine, (2) Surgery, (3) Gynaecology, (4) Pathology (5) Ophthalmology, etc., and no more for the purposes of recognition stated in (a) above.

Recognition for Post-graduate Ayurvedic Degree

O. 65-K (a) :

A Professor in an affiliated college in the subject with *five* years' teaching experience at a similar college will be recognised as a post-graduate teacher.

(Note.—For Modern subjects in Medicine the same qualifications as in the faculty of Medicine will hold good.)

[N.B.—For the purpose of registration as a post-graduate student for the M.D., M.S. and other post-graduate qualifications, the posts held by graduates under a person who has *seven* years' standing after the post-graduate qualification, and is attached to an approved hospital, will be considered valid for a period of six months to 1½ years provided the person under whom the post is held has an assistant with a post-graduate qualification and other required facilities, such as actual teaching, guidance, the laboratories, X-rays departments, etc., are made available at the hospital and provided further that the rest of the requisite post-graduate course is done under a recognised post-graduate teacher at a recognised teaching institution.]

Recognition of a Teacher for the M.D.S. Degree

O. 65-K (b) :

Teachers to be recognised for the M.D.S. degree must have a Post-graduate qualification and three years' experience of teaching to undergraduate classes as a Professor, Assistant Professor or Senior Lecturer in a recognised Medical or Dental College and /or published research work in a recognised journal.

O. 65-L :

- (i) Full-time Professors and Readers in the University Departments who are in the employ of the University on 1-9-1956 shall be deemed to have been recognised as teachers of the University for giving instruction and guiding research for the Master's degree in their respective subjects.
- (ii) Full-time Professors in the University Departments who are in the employ of the University on 1-9-1956 shall be deemed to have been recognised for guiding students for the Ph.D. degree in their respective subjects.

**Rules relating to recognition as an Assistant to
Post-graduate Teachers**

O. 65-M :

A teacher to be recognised for the Master's Degree (other than Medicine) by papers must have qualifications specified in any one of the categories shown below :

<i>Bachelor's Degree</i>		<i>Master's degree in the subject</i>		<i>Doctorate degree</i>		<i>Teaching experi- ence as a Lecturer in the subject</i>
1		2		3		4
(1) 1.	First	and	First	—	—	Two years
2.	First	and	Second	—	—	Three years
3.	Second	and	First	—	—	Three years
4.	First	and	First	and	Ph.D.	One year
5.	First	or	First	and	Ph.D.	Two years
6.	Second	and	Second	—	—	Five years
7.	Second	and	Third	and	Ph.D.	Three years
8.	Third	and	Second	and	Ph.D.	Three years
9.	Second	and	Second	and	Ph.D.	Two years
10.	—	—	—	—	D.Sc. or D.Litt. on published work	Two years
11.	Third	and	Second	—	—	Eight years
12.	Second	and	Third	—	—	Ten years
13.	Third	and	Third	—	—	Twelve years
14.	First	and	Third	—	—	Seven years
15.	Third	and	First	—	—	Five years
16.	Third	and	Third	and	Ph.D.	Four years

Note.—Teaching experience means experience of teaching at an affiliated college or recognised institution.

Notwithstanding anything contained in the above rules, a teacher who has been recognised as an Assistant to a Post-graduate teacher either in Inorganic or Physical Chemistry will also be recognised as an assistant to a Post-graduate teacher in the branches of Physical Chemistry and Inorganic Chemistry respectively.

Note.—

- (i) In the Medical Faculty, any one who holds the degree of M.D. or M.S. or its equivalent in the branch for which he is applying and has worked as a Registrar in the same branch for two years in a teaching institution where he is working in his own speciality, shall be considered for Assistant's post. In case he has not worked as a Registrar for the requisite period, he will be recognised as an Assistant to Post-graduate teacher only after he has filled up the whole or the remaining period in his post as an Assistant.
- The post of Junior Lecturer shall be considered at par with the post of Registrar in non-clinical subjects for the purpose of counting teaching experience required for recognition as an Assistant to a Post-graduate teacher for non-clinical subjects.
- (ii) Notwithstanding anything contained above, a teacher with Diploma qualifications on the staff of a Medical college and attached to a specialist department and having an experience of a teaching in the subject of not less than 3 years and also having worked as a Registrar in a teaching institution for two years in the same branch may be recognised as an Assistant to a Post-graduate teacher in the subject for the Post-graduate degree course concerned, provided that the subject is other than (1) Medicine, (2) Surgery, and (3) Midwifery and Gynaecology.
- (iii) A person who holds a Post-graduate Diploma shall be recognised as an Assistant to a Post-graduate teacher for teaching courses of studies leading to that Diploma, provided he has worked as a Registrar in the same branch for two years in a teaching institution.
- (a) For granting recognition for teaching of the subjects comprised under the Faculty of Medicine, teaching experience either as a Tutor, or a Demonstrator as the case may be, shall be counted towards teaching experience required under the above ordinance.
- (iv) A person holding the academic qualification mentioned above or a Professor of Education shall be held eligible for recognition as an Assistant to a Post-graduate teacher for the M.Ed. degree, provided he has seven years' teaching experience of which not less than two years shall be in a Secondary Teachers' College.
- (v) (i) Notwithstanding anything contained in (a), (b), (c) and (d) above, (i) a Chartered Accountant with three years' teaching experience in

Accounting and Auditing in degree classes or five years' professional standing;

or

- (ii) A person holding qualifications of a Lecturer in the Faculty of Commerce, possessing B.Com. Degree in at least Second Class in Advanced Accounting and Auditing and holding M.Com. Degree with A.I.C.W.A. Diploma of the Indian Institute of Cost and Works Accountants, Calcutta and possessing at least three years' experience of teaching the subject in a college;

or

- (iii) a person possessing B.Com. Degree in at least Second Class in Advanced Accounting and Auditing and holding the A.I.C.W.A. Diploma of the Indian Institute of Cost and Works Accountants, Calcutta and has five years' professional experience will be recognised as an Assistant to a Post-graduate teacher for Advanced Accounting, Costing and Industrial Administration for the M.Com. Degree.

- (iv) In the Ayurvedic Faculty any one who is a Professor in an affiliated college in the subject with three years' teaching experience at similar college;

or

A Lecturer in an affiliated college in the subject with five years' teaching experience at a similar college shall be considered eligible for an Assistant's post.

- (v) Notwithstanding anything contained above, a teacher with the necessary qualifications required under 1(a), (b), (c) or (d) above and holding the research experience (excluding extension works) shall be recognised as an Assistant to a Post-graduate teacher under the Faculty of Agriculture on the basis of the following formula :

3 years' research experience—1 year's teaching experience (excluding extension work)

5 years' research experience—2 years' teaching experience (excluding extension work)

10 years' research experience—5 years' teaching experience (excluding extension work).

(2) For Shastris and Moulvis, i.e., Teachers in Sanskrit, Prakrit, Pali, Persian and Arabic, the above qualifications will not be insisted upon; but they must have qualifications of having passed special examination in these subjects which are equivalent to those mentioned above.

(3) If an assistant teacher is an honorary worker, he shall be approved as an assistant only if he puts in at least four periods of teaching work per week throughout the year. Such an honorary assistant shall not be considered as a regular teacher of that college or institution for the purpose of enrolment as a teacher.

Period of Recognition

O. 65-N :

(1) The recognition granted under the foregoing ordinance shall be for a period of five years.

Renewal of Recognition

(2) Each recognised teacher or Assistant to a recognised post-graduate teacher shall submit at least six months prior to the date on which his recognition expires, a report of all work done by him during the period of his recognition, to the Board of University Teaching.

(Note.—Such reports may include the synopsis of the lectures delivered, the changes he made for the presentation and in the material of his lectures, the difficulties in following the subject that the students experienced according to his assessment, the type of tutorial he conducted, the response he had at these tutorials, the interest he displayed in the extra-curricular and other activities, the reading, the writing and reviewing of books of papers in his subject that he did and the research work, if any, that he did himself or he guided during the period.)

(3) The Board of University Teaching shall, after considering the report, recommend to the Syndicate whether his recognition be continued further.

(4) The Syndicate may, at any time, on the recommendation of the Board of University Teaching withdraw the recognition of a recognised teacher.

(5) The names of persons recognised as University Teachers, whose services have been transferred from one college to another or who have been transferred from one post to another in the same college, will continue on the list of University Teachers for a period of four months, in order to allow a fresh application for recognition to be considered.

(Explanation : This period of four months will not include the period of University Vacation.)

II. Instituting Zones and Centres

O. 65-O :

Under heading 'II. Instituting Zones and Centres' given on page 13 of the pamphlet 'The Scheme of Co-ordination of Post-graduate Instructions' the Ordinance will read as under :

For the purpose of organisation and co-ordination of Post-graduate instruction, teaching, training and research in the University, there shall be the following five zones:

1. *Ahmedabad City Zone* : It will comprise of colleges/institutions in the City of Ahmedabad and the Sabarmati Town area.

2. *North Zone* : It will comprise of colleges / institutions in the Ahmedabad District (excluding the City of Ahmedabad and the Sabarmati Town area), the Mehsana District and Banaskantha Districts.
3. *Kaira Zone* : It will comprise of colleges / institutions in the Kaira District.
4. *East Zone* : It will comprise of colleges / institutions in the Sabarkantha District, the Panchmahals District and the Baroda District.
5. *Kutch Zone* : It will comprise of colleges / institutions in the Kutch District.

(Note.—In the Zone all post-graduate instruction, teaching and research will be conducted at such centres and in one or more such subjects as may be specified when granting the recognition.)

O. 65-P :

The following shall be the requirements in regard to recognition of a centre for imparting Post-graduate instruction and / or teaching and / or research :

- (1) For recognising a centre for teaching a subject, it shall be necessary that full teaching of all the papers in the subject shall be organised and implemented. The recognised centre for any subject shall have on its local staff at least two recognised post-graduate teachers in that subject or at least one post-graduate teacher and two or more whole-time Assistants to post-graduate teachers, as may be necessary, for full teaching of the subject.

N.B.—It is clarified that the necessary staff shall be calculated at the rate of at least one teacher for every two papers in a subject.

- (2) Notwithstanding what is stated in (1) above, it is provided that one Post-graduate teacher and two or more whole-time Assistants to Post-graduate teacher, as may be necessary for the full teaching of the subject, shall be deemed sufficient for teaching M.Com. Classes.
- (3) If there are to be any Honorary Assistants for a subject, they might supplement the work of the above mentioned teachers.
- (4) To institute, a centre of Post-graduate teaching in any subject in an affiliated college or a recognised institution in a zone, the following requirements shall have to be satisfied :

- (i) The Centre must fulfil the requirements in regard to the staff as prescribed in (1), (2) and (3) above together with necessary and sufficient library and laboratory facilities and equipment;

- (ii) The Centre shall have on its local staff at least two Post-graduate teachers or at least one Post-graduate teacher and two assistants in the subject concerned. Additional recognised Post-graduate teachers in their subjects may be pooled from the University area to make up the necessary staff required for full teaching of a subject in the Post-graduate Centre concerned.

[*Note.*—In the case of Post-graduate centre in the subject comprised under the Faculty of Agriculture, one recognised Post-graduate teacher and one Assistant to Post-graduate teacher in the subject concerned shall be considered adequate.]

(This rule will remain in force for a period of three years beginning from June, 1966.)

Notwithstanding anything contained in the above in the case of instituting a Post-graduate Centre in the subject of Chemistry, two recognised Post-graduate teachers in the branch, or one recognised Post-graduate teacher and two assistants to Post-graduate teachers in the same branch or one recognised Post-graduate teacher and one assistant to Post-graduate teacher in the same branch and one more assistant to Post-graduate teacher in any other branch shall be considered adequate.

- (iii) There must be necessary hostel arrangements for Post-graduate students.
- (iv) In the case of Post-graduate centres for the Diploma Courses under the Faculty of Medicine, the centre shall have on its local staff at least one Post-graduate teacher and one assistant to recognised Post-graduate teacher in the subject concerned.

[*Note.*—(iv) In the case of centre for different groups under History, Economics, etc., two recognised teachers shall constitute the necessary local staff, provided that in each of the groups there is at least one recognised Post-graduate teacher or two Assistants of recognised Post-graduate teachers for that group.]

O. 65-Q :

- (1) The authorities of an affiliated college or a recognised institution desiring to have a Post-graduate centre for a particular subject at their college or recognised institution shall apply to the University in a prescribed form in terms of conditions laid down above.
- (2) Such recognition will be given by the Syndicate. The Syndicate in deciding the matter will adopt a procedure similar to one laid down in the Gujarat

University Act for recognising a post-graduate institution. If the Syndicate so chooses, it may set up a Local Inquiry Committee, before deciding the question. Such recognition will be given by the Syndicate in consultation with the Board of University Teaching.

O. 65-R :

The affiliated colleges or recognised institutions applying to the University for recognition of post-graduate centres in one subject or more shall undertake the responsibility of fulfilling the requirements of such a centre as laid down by the University from time to time.

O. 65-S :

There shall not generally be more than three post-graduate centres in the same subject in a zone. Provided, however, that the Syndicate may in its discretion permit only as an exception the opening of a fourth centre for the same subject of post-graduate study at another place in the zone if (i) there are at least ten students enrolled in the three centres already instituted in the preceding year, and (ii) the institution applying for the new post-graduate centre has at least ten candidates ready for enrolment to start with and fulfils all the conditions laid down under the relevant rules for the opening of post-graduate centres. In no case there shall be more than four centres in the same zone.

O. 65-T :

It shall be a condition for affiliation of colleges and recognition of institutions that they will co-operate in the scheme and work of post-graduate teaching of the University by allowing their recognised Post-graduate teachers, to work as visiting teachers in various post-graduate centres and in any other manner that may be laid down from time to time by the Syndicate.

O. 65-U :

In case of post-graduate teacher of a particular place requiring to go to a recognised centre for collaboration in its teaching work, the inviting post-graduate centre will bear the expenses of lodging of the visiting teachers. The actual travelling expenses of the teacher shall be borne by the University as per rules to be made in that behalf by the Syndicate.

O. 65-V :

In the University departments in the respective subjects the enrolment of students for those subjects in the Ahmedabad area shall be at and under these University departments. Heads of the University departments shall arrange to associate recog-

nised post-graduate teachers and assistants in the Ahmedabad area, with the work of teaching in their departments.

Ordinance for recognition of institution situated outside the Gujarat University

O. 65--W :

(1) The Syndicate shall have the power, after consultation with the Board of University Teaching and the Academic Council, to recognise, as an approved institution, any institution of research or specialised studies situated outside the jurisdiction of the Gujarat University, for the purpose of guiding students of this University preparing for post-graduate degrees by research. The Syndicate shall satisfy itself after inquiry or inspection if necessary, before consulting the above Bodies.

(2) The Head of an Institution applying for recognition as an approved Institution, shall send a letter of application to the Registrar and shall give full information in the letter of application in respect of the following matters, namely —

(a) Constitution and personnel of the Managing Body;

(b) Subject and courses in regard to which recognition is sought;

(c) Accommodation, equipment and the number of students for whom provision has been or is proposed to be made;

(d) The strength of the staff, their qualifications and salaries and the research work done by them.

(3) The Syndicate shall decide as to who amongst the staff members of the approved institution shall be recognised and shall further specify the subject(s) in which a member is recognised and the period for which such recognition is granted.

Ordinance for registration of students at an approved institution

O. 65--X :

A graduate of this University working at an institution outside the University area, recognised as an approved institution by the Syndicate of this University, for the purpose of giving guidance in research and intending to register himself for the Master's or the Ph.D. degree of this University, shall forward his application in the prescribed form for admission and registration, provided he is eligible for such an admission. The forms shall be duly completed and signed by guiding teacher and sent through the Head of the approved institution to the Registrar of this University. He shall at the same time pay the prescribed registration fees of Rs. 100/- for the courses leading to the Master's or the Ph.D. degree, as the case may be. No tuition fees shall be charged

by this University for such candidates. In case, the institution charges any amount for the use of materials, etc., the person will have to pay that amount directly to the institution concerned in addition to the Registration fees payable to the University. In case he is required to produce an Eligibility Certificate for admission to this University as provided under relevant ordinances, he shall apply for admission to the University only after obtaining the certificate in question on production of the required documents and the prescribed fee. On receipt of the completed application for admission and registration and the fees prescribed thereof, the University will issue a Registration Certificate giving particulars regarding the registration number, the name of the student, the date of registration, the problem of research and the year in which the person proposes to submit his thesis.

Notwithstanding anything stated above, the Syndicate may grant special permission for such registration even to persons who are not graduates of this University but are otherwise eligible for admission to such courses. Persons who are permitted under this clause shall satisfy the usual requirements regarding eligibility, registration, etc., mentioned above under O. 65-X.

(12) Appointment of University Teachers

[*Under Sec. 20 (xxi)*]

O. 66 :

- (1) No person shall be appointed as a whole time University Professor or Reader except on the recommendation of a Committee constituted for the purpose.
- (2) The members of the Committee shall be—
 - (i) The Vice-Chancellor, Ex-officio Chairman;
 - (ii) The Rector;
 - (iii) Five persons having special knowledge of the subject for which the Teacher is to be appointed, to be selected as follows, namely :
 - (a) Two by the Academic Council, one of whom shall be an outsider and one shall be a University Professor in the subject, if any;
 - (b) Three by the Syndicate, who shall not be the members of the Senate, members of the Faculties or Teachers.

(13) Committee for the Appointment of Examiners

[*Under Sec. 20 (xxii)*]

O. 67 :

- (1) A Committee for each Faculty shall be formed every year for the purpose of drawing up the lists of persons for appointment as Examiners at the University Examinations.

- (2) The members of the Committee :
- (i) The Vice-Chancellor, Ex-officio Chairman;
 - (ii) The Rector, if any;
 - (iii) The Dean of the Faculty concerned;
 - (iv) Two members appointed by the Academic Council from amongst its members belonging to the Faculty.
 - (v) Two members appointed by the Syndicate from amongst its members.
- (3) The Committee shall draw up the lists from amongst the persons included in the panels. As regards external Examiners, the Committee can go outside the panels. The lists so drawn up by the Examination Committee shall be placed before the Academic Council and thereafter before the Syndicate which shall make the appointments.
- (4) If any Examiner is unable to accept the appointment, the Vice-Chancellor shall appoint another person to fill in the vacancy and shall report such appointments made by him to the Syndicate.

O. 67-A :

- (1) No member of the Examination Committee or Syndicate shall be recommended by the Examination Committee for appointment as a Paper-setter and/or Examiner but the Syndicate may, if it thinks fit, invite any such member as a Paper-setter and/or Examiner. The remuneration to be paid to such a member shall, in any one examination season be limited to the maximum of Rs. 250/- taking into consideration all the subjects and all the examinations at which he is invited together.
- (2) The Examination Committee shall be free to recommend members of the Academic Council for appointment as Paper-setters and/or Examiners at any Examinations, the remuneration to be paid to a member of the Academic Council, shall be limited to the maximum amount of Rs. 500/- taking into consideration all the subjects and all the examinations at which he is appointed together.

O. 68 :

Except for the Master's Degree in Engineering and in special cases approved by the Syndicate on the recommendation of the Board of University teaching, all candidates

for post-graduate degree must work under the guidance or direction of University Professor, a whole time University teacher or a recognised teacher.

Provided always that when a candidate for a post-graduate degree has been permitted to work independently, the Academic Council shall recommend to the Syndicate the name of one internal Referee, in addition to the external one from among recognised University teachers in the subject familiar with the standards expected by the University for the Degree for which the Thesis is submitted.

Provided further that if in any particular case, there is no recognised University teacher in the subject, the Academic Council shall recommend to the Syndicate two external Referees to examine and report on the Thesis.

When a candidate is a relative of the University teacher guiding the candidate's work, the Academic Council shall recommend to the Syndicate the name of one internal Referee other than the Teacher who has guided the candidate's work, in addition to the external one, from among recognised University teachers in the subject, familiar with the standards expected by the University for the Degree for which the Thesis is submitted. If in any particular case there is no recognised University teacher in the subject the Academic Council shall recommend to the Syndicate two external Referees to examine and report on the Thesis.

Note.— The term 'relative' includes the following :

“ Wife, husband, son, daughter, grand-son, grand-daughter, brother, sister, nephew, niece, grand-niece, grand-nephew, uncle, aunt, first cousin, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, brother-in-law and sister-in-law.”

(14) General Provisions

Admission to the University

[Under Section 20 (xxiii) and Section 42]

O. 69 :

The student passing the Secondary School Certificate Examination conducted by the Secondary School Certificate Examination, Board of Gujarat State and eligible for admission to this University under the relevant statute shall apply through the Principal latest by 31st of August to the Registrar of this University for enrolment and shall at the same time pay a fee of Rs. 10/-. The Principal shall carefully scrutinise the enrolment application of each candidate before granting him admission subject to the approval of the University. Pending such approval the admission shall be at the cost and risk of the candidate concerned. The application for the Enrolment shall be

accompanied by the original marksheet and a true copy thereof duly certified by the Principal of the college which he has joined. The application for the Enrolment will not be acceptable if these documents are not supplied with it.*

If, for any reason, the application for enrolment cannot be submitted by any candidate in time the Principal shall report to the University the name of such candidate latest by 10th September of each year together with the information regarding subjects taken by the candidate and the marks obtained by him therein at the S.S.C. or the equivalent examination, as the case may be.

Notwithstanding what is stated above, a student who has passed the Secondary School Certificate Examination conducted by the Secondary School Certificate Examination Board, Bombay State, Poona prior to the reorganisation of the old Bombay State and the creation of the Gujarat State, shall also be required to apply for enrolment as stated above.

In the case of ineligible candidates half of the enrolment fee is refundable.

In the event of any doubt or dispute arising in connection with the enrolment, the Vice-Chancellor's decision shall be final.

O. 69-A :

Notwithstanding anything contained in Ordinance 69, an external candidate who has passed the S.S.C. Examination of Secondary School Certificate Examination Board, Gujarat State, as required under Statute 173 will be required to obtain an Enrolment Certificate by applying in the prescribed form on payment of the prescribed fee of Rs. 10/-. Similarly an external candidate who has passed S.S.C. Examination of the Secondary School Certificate Examination Board, Poona, as required under Statute 173 prior to reorganisation of the old State of Bombay, i.e., May 1960 and the creation of the Gujarat State will also be required to apply for enrolment and pay on fee of Rs. 10/-, therefore.

In cases of ineligible candidates one-half of the enrolment fee will be refundable.

(15) Admission of Students from other Universities

O. 70 :

A student migrating from the jurisdiction of another University or Statutory Examining Body and seeking admission to this University shall apply to the Registrar of

* Students who have passed the S.S.C. Examination in any of the years preceding the year of his joining a college will be required to produce, in addition to his marksheet, the original passing certificate and a true copy duly certified by the Principal of the college concerned

this University for a Certificate of Eligibility and shall, at the same time, pay a fee of Rs. 20/-. Such fee shall not be returned, if an Eligibility Certificate is issued to the applicant. Provided, however, that a student to whom the Eligibility Certificate has been issued will not be required to pay fresh fee if he desires change of course for admission to which he is otherwise eligible. But if no such certificate can be issued by the University for any reason,* one-half of the said fee shall be retained by the University and the other half shall be returned. No student from the jurisdiction of another University or Statutory Examining Body shall be admitted to any institution maintained by or affiliated to the University, except on production of a Certificate of Eligibility, signed by the Registrar of this University in the following form :

CERTIFICATE OF ELIGIBILITY

“Certified that.....
 having passed the Examination of the.....
 or having passed the.....
 Examination of University/
 Board in the year 19.....after completing the prescribed course of instruction
 at.....College, which is a College maintained by, or affiliated to that University
 is eligible for admission to the.....class in this University.”

†Provided, however, that the Registrar may issue a provisional Certificate of Eligibility, if he is satisfied that the applicant is *prima facie* eligible for admission to this University, at his own risk, and on condition that he obtains a final Certificate of Eligibility.

*Failure to obtain a seat in a college or inability of the applicant to continue studies for whatever reason will not be deemed a sufficient reason to claim a refund.

The certificate fee is refundable only in the case of such applicants as are found not eligible to a particular class for want of the prescribed percentage of marks, omission to pass in the required subject, etc.

Admission to colleges are under the control of their Principals and the grant of an Eligibility Certificate by the University does not necessarily confer on the candidates the right to be admitted to a particular college. The certificate fee will not be refunded in the event of the student failing to obtain admission to a college in this University.

†A provisional certificate to join a college will be issued only on payment of the prescribed fee of Rs. 20/- (Rs. 2/- for student of Sardar Patel University, M. S. University, Baroda, Saurashtra University, Rajkot and South Gujarat University, Surat) and on production of documentary evidence such as a certificate of passing the Examination issued either by the Head of the Institution or the Registrar of the University, or the Secretary of H. & I. Education Board or a news-paper cutting wherein the names of successful candidates are published. When numbers only are published, the Hall Ticket or Admission Card must also be produced. The statement of marks will also be accepted.

bility before the close of the academic term in which the student is provisionally admitted to the University :

Provided, further that if the Syndicate is satisfied that the delay on the part of a student in applying for an Eligibility Certificate was not due to any fault of his own, it may, when granting the Eligibility Certificate, direct that it shall have retrospective effect from the date on which the student commenced to attend the institution to which he applied for admission, so that the days on which he registered attendance before the issue of the certificate can be taken into account for the purpose of Ordinances 78 and 79.

O. 71 :

The term or terms kept by any student who has passed S.S.C. Examination with English migrating from the M. S. University of Baroda and Sardar Patel University, Saurashtra University and South Gujarat University or any other statutory Universities in the State of Gujarat shall be recognised permanently for the purposes of keeping terms for appearing at any examination of this University provided that he keeps at least one term immediately preceding the examination in this University and provided further that he has not utilised the terms kept by him at any of the Universities mentioned above for appearing at its examination and has become an ex-student of that University. This benefit shall not apply to a student migrating from any of the above mentioned Universities which does not grant the similar privilege to a student of this University.

Provided further that if any of the Universities in the State of Maharashtra recognises the term or terms kept by students at this University, the term or terms kept by a student at that University shall be recognised on a reciprocal basis.

O. 71-A :

The students who have migrated from this University and are pursuing another course of study at another University in the state of Gujarat but who prior to their migration have kept terms or appeared and failed at the Examination of this University desire to appear thereat shall be permitted to do so, provided that the University to which they have migrated has no objection to the students appearing at the Examinations of this University and provided further that such permission be granted only on condition that the University at which the students are pursuing their studies reciprocate to with this University by according similar permission to its students pursuing a course of studies in this University.

O. 72 :

Notwithstanding anything contained in O. 70, students migrating from the Universities in the State of Gujarat to this University shall be required to pay a fee of Rs. 2/- only for Eligibility Certificate.

Notwithstanding anything contained above, it shall be competent for the Vice-Chancellor to fix the said fees on a reciprocal basis for the Universities in the Maharashtra State.

O. 73 :

No student from the jurisdiction of another University or Statutory Examining Body seeking admission to this University shall be admitted to a constituent or affiliated colleges of this University after the expiry of one month from the date of commencement of any term :

Provided, however, that if the Principal of a college is satisfied that there was sufficient reason for delay on the part of a student seeking admission as aforesaid, he may admit the student to the college notwithstanding the expiry of one month, if the principal has reason to believe that the student will be able to register the necessary attendance prescribed by the Ordinance for the class to which he seeks admission.

(16) University Terms

O. 74 :

The University year for the Faculties of Arts, Science, Technology including Engineering, Agriculture, Law, Medicine, Commerce and Ayurvedic shall be divided into two terms.

O. 75 :

(i) The following is the arrangement of terms :

Faculty	First Term		Second Term	
	Date of commencement	Date of conclusion	Date of commencement	Date of conclusion
	1	2	3	4
In the Faculty of Arts except in the colleges in the subject of Education and in the Faculties of Science, Commerce, Law and Agriculture	15th June	15th October	10th November (inclusive of holidays from 25th December to 1st January)	15th March

	1	2	3	4
For colleges, in the subject of Education in the Faculty of Arts	1st June	15th October	10th November (inclusive of holidays from 25th December to 1st January)	15th March
In the Faculty of Technology including Engineering except in the post-diploma degree course	15th June	15th October	10th November (inclusive of holidays from 25th December to 1st January)	15th March
For post-diploma degree course	15th November	15th April	15th May (inclusive of holidays from 25th December to 1st January)	30th September
In the Faculties of Medicine including Pharmacy and Ayurvedic Medicine	15th June	15th October	10th November (inclusive of holidays from 25th December to 1st January)	15th April

(ii) In addition to the vacations mentioned in (i) above and a weekly holiday on Sunday, it shall be competent for the Principals of affiliated colleges, Heads of recognized institutions and Directors of University departments to declare for their institutions in any academic year (i) not more than 8 days as holidays on account of national or religious festivals, and (ii) not more than 3 days as holidays to be declared in their discretion in view of the needs and exigencies arising in their institutions. In no case any further holiday over and above these indicated in (i) and (ii) above shall be declared without converting the preceding or following Sunday or holidays into a working day.

O. 76 :

Notwithstanding anything contained in O. 75, the Syndicate shall have the power, in an emergency, to shift the college vacation and also extend or reduce its duration; provided that the duration of a vacation shall not be extended or reduced except by a vote of a two-thirds majority of the members present at a meeting of the Syndicate. In such cases, the period added to either term shall be regarded for the purposes of O. 78, as part of the other term which has been reduced.

O. 77 :

Terms can be kept only by duly admitted students who shall attend for a prescribed number of days at one or more of the colleges or institutions recognized by the University.

O. 78 :

The following shall be the minimum requirement for attendance necessary for keeping terms :

Faculty	First Term	Second term
Arts including Education, Science, Commerce and Law	75 days	75 days
Technology including Engineering	75% of the total number of periods held during the term in each subject including subjects taught at Post-diploma Degree Course	75% of the total number of periods held during the term in each subject including subjects taught at Post-diploma Degree Course
Medicine including Pharmacy and Ayurveda	75% of the total number of working days, provided the student concerned has attended 75% each of the total number of (1) Lectures, and (2) Practicals, Clinicals held during the term	75% of the total number of working days, provided the student concerned has attended 75% each of the total number of (1) Lectures, and (2) Practicals, Clinicals held during the term
Agriculture	85 days	85 days

O. 79 :

When on account of bonafied illness, or any other reason deemed sufficient by the Syndicate, the total attendance of a student of an affiliated college in any one term

falls short of the minimum required by Ordinance 78, by not more than 20 days, it shall be competent for the Principal to permit a candidate in such a case, to add together the attendance registered by him in two consecutive terms in any one class, provided that the total of the attendance registered in the two terms so counted together amounts to the total required for the minimum attendance of two terms under Ordinance 78; provided nevertheless, that where the deficiency exceeds 20 days in a term or is such that total the attendance registered in the two terms taken together falls short of the total of the minimum attendance of two terms prescribed by O. 78 it shall be competent for the Syndicate to condone the deficiency. In the case of a student in the Faculty of Engineering the deficiency in attendance may be condoned by the Principal if it does not exceed 30 % of the lectures in a subject or subjects as required under O. 78, subject to the condition that the total number of periods so condoned need not exceed 20 % of the minimum of the total number of periods required to be attended in all the subjects taken together for both the terms.

O. 80 :

For a college or colleges in any place within the territorial limits of the jurisdiction of the University, that may, in judgement of the Syndicate be affected with plague or any other epidemic disease, or flood or earthquake, the operation of O. 78 may be suspended as regards the number of days' attendance required during any University term. Provided that in case of any other emergency, the Syndicate shall also have power, by a majority of two-thirds of those present at a meeting of the Syndicate, to suspend the operation of O. 78. On such suspension, the Syndicate, shall determine on the recommendation of the Principal of the college concerned, stating reasons, to be made at the end of the term, the minimum number of days' attendance required for the keeping of the term.

O. 81 :

Principals of colleges are empowered to excuse attendance to students who are required to leave the town where the college is situated, for the purpose of taking part in sports held under the auspices of the University, for the period during which they remain unavoidably absent from the college.

O. 82 :

The Principals and Heads of institution shall keep a register of the daily attendance of daily admitted students.

O. 83 :

To keep a term at a college, or recognized institution, an under-graduate must complete, to the satisfaction of the Principal or the Head of the institution, the course of study at the college or institution, prescribed for such terms for the class to which such under-graduates then belong.

O. 83-A :

Notwithstanding anything contained in the Ordinances, it shall be competent for the Principal of a college to withdraw the application of a student of his college for admission to a University examination on the ground of unsatisfactory progress of the student concerned. Such withdrawal shall be permitted only if the intimation of the Principal reaches the University office and is made at least one week before the commencement of the examination in the case of F.Y. (Pre-University) and Intermediate examinations and within five clear days after the close of term in the case of all other examinations. On such intimation being received by the University office, the name of such student shall be deemed to stand cancelled from the list of candidates appearing at the University examination, and thereupon the student concerned shall not appear at the examination, and in case of his appearance at the examination, his result shall not be declared. The examination fees paid by such a student shall be refunded in full.

If any of the terms is not duly kept by a candidate, as per requirement of the University for the relevant courses of studies, he shall not be permitted to appear in the examination concerned and in the event of his appearance, his name shall be deemed to be cancelled from the list of candidates for the examination and his fees shall be refunded in full.

(17) Transference Certificate

[*Under Section 36 (ix)*]

O. 84 :

No student shall at any time be admitted to another college unless he produces from the Principal of the college he leaves :

(i) a certificate (called Transference Certificate), showing :

- (a) the number of days attended at the college, which the student has left, in all the terms during which he attended the college, after passing his last University Examination;
- (b) the number of college examinations he did and did not attend, with the result of each examination, since the last University examination that he passed;

- (c) *that he has written exercises in English Composition in class to the satisfaction of his teacher;
 - (d) that he has no books in his Possession belonging to the college he has left;
 - (e) that nothing is owing by him for the college dues;
 - (f) that he bears a good moral character;
 - (g) his date of birth as entered in the college registers;
 - (h) *the voluntary subject or group of subjects in which he has attended courses of instruction at the college;
 - (i) *his honours or general Group if he is a student of the B.A. Class, or his Principal and Subsidiary subjects, if he is a student of the B.Sc. Class.
- (ii) *In case of a First Year Science student, his laboratory journal certified by the Head of the college he is leaving, as the record of work actually done by the student.

Notwithstanding anything contained above, two post-graduate courses or two undergraduate courses shall not be pursued simultaneously by a student.

(a) A student who prosecutes his study for one post-graduate course and one undergraduate course simultaneously in two different institutions, both institutions being other than the original institution or college he leaves, shall, however, produce a transference certificate in original to the institution (s) or college (s) he joins first and a copy attested by the Principal of the College or the Head of the Institution he so joins to the other.

(b) A student who prosecutes his study for a post-graduate course at the same institution or college and an under-graduate course at a different institution or a college shall produce the certificate from the Principal of his original college or institution to the Principal of another college or institution to the effect that he having joined his post-graduate course at the same institution, the transference certificate cannot be issued and that he has no objection to his joining another college for his under-graduate course simultaneously.

O. 85 :

In no case, except as provided in Ordinance 89, shall a Transference Certificate be refused, provided the required entries therein can be made.

O. 86 :

In all questions arising out of clause (f) in the Certificate, the decision of the Syndicate shall be final.

*To be struck out where it is not applicable.

O. 87 :

The Principal shall be entitled to charge a fee of Re. 1/- for issuing a Transference Certificate subject to the Provisions of Ordinance 88.

When a Principal receives an application for a Transference Certificate more than a month after the opening of a term, he may levy an additional fee of one rupee before issuing the Certificate. The Principal shall issue the Transference Certificate within a fortnight from the date of receipt of application and fees for such a Certificate.

O. 88 :

When a student applies for a Transference Certificate after the lapse of more than one vacation since he last attended a College, the Principal who issues the Transference Certificate may levy a fee of one rupee for each term that has elapsed since the applicant last attended a college.

Provided, however, that the fee charged under this Ordinance shall not exceed Rs. 5/- in the aggregate.

O. 88-A :

A student migrating from this University will be issued a Migration Certificate on applying in a prescribed form through the Principal of his/her college or institution last attended on paying a fee of Rs. 5/- which will in no case be refunded if the Migration Certificate applied for is issued in favour of the student concerned. The application for the Migration Certificate should be accompanied by the Transference Certificate from the college last attended and also the original marksheet or passing certificate (of the last examination) with a true copy of each duly certified by the Principal of the college concerned. In the case of External students, they should supply the original passing certificate or marksheet and a copy of each duly certified by a (1) Government Gazetted Officer, (2) A Principal of an affiliated college of this University or (3) A member of the Senate of this University for the time being or (4) A Head Master of a full-fledged High School within the State of Gujarat. The application for the Migration Certificate shall not be entertained if the documents are not supplied.

Notwithstanding anything contained above, a student migrating from this University to another Statutory University in the Gujarat State will be required to pay a fee of only Rs. 2/- for the Migration Certificate.

O. 89 :

If as the result of a student leaving one college, to join another, it is necessary for him to count the attendance registered in more than one college, to enable him to make up the necessary number of attendance.

Transference Certificate shall not be granted, except :

- (i) in case the parent or guardian with whom the student has been residing is transferred to another place;
- (ii) when a change of air for the improvement of the student's health has been recommended by a recognized medical practitioner;
- *(iii) for such other reasons as may be found satisfactory to the Vice-Chancellor.

O. 90 :

Applications for Transference Certificates shall be made by students without unnecessary delay through the Principal of the college to which they wish to be transferred.

O. 91 :

All candidates for post-graduate diplomas and degrees shall apply to the University Registrar for registration of their names as post-graduate students. Each application shall be accompanied by a fee of Rs. 10/- in the case of diplomas and degree other than the Ph.D. and Rs. 20/- in the case of the Ph.D. degrees.

(18) Inspection of Colleges and Recognized Institution

[Under Section 30 (vii) of the Act]

O. 92 :

The Syndicate shall cause every affiliated college and recognized institution to be inspected from time to time by one or more competent persons authorized by the Syndicate in this behalf.

O. 93 :

An inspection of every affiliated college and recognized institution shall be held under Section 36, sub-section (2) of the Act, at least once in three years, and at other times when, in the judgement of the Syndicate special reasons exist, in the case of any college or institution for such inspection.

O. 94 :

The inspection will be directed primarily to the purpose of ascertaining if the main conditions of affiliation or recognition are maintained or not, and of seeing that adequate measures are taken to ensure efficiency.

*It will be competent to the Syndicate to permit a student to join another college when a town in which the college attended by the student is situated, is declared infected with plague or other epidemic diseases.

O. 95]:

If the report submitted by the person or persons deputed to inspect, calls for any action by the Syndicate, the Syndicate shall, after full inquiry, specify definitely the point or points in which it considers the college or the institution deficient, and fix a time (to be extended upon good cause shown), within which the college or the institution shall take the action necessary to rectify the deficiencies pointed out.

(19) Returns

[Under Section 30 (vii) and Section 20 (xvi)]

O. 96 :

Every college shall submit to the Syndicate by 31st of July information regarding the subject taught at the college, teaching staff, number of students, etc., in the prescribed form.

O. 97 :

Every college and recognised institution shall report to the Syndicate all changes in its teaching staff (in the case of Medical Colleges, they shall also report the changes in the staff of the Hospital where the student of these colleges are required to do their clinical work) within fifteen days from the date on which he has joined or relieved, as the case may be. Those appointments which are not reported within this period shall not be approved for the said academic term.

(20) Registers

[Under Section 30 (xi) of the Act]

O. 98 :

Every college shall maintain,

(a) A register, giving for every student who has been admitted to the college, the date of admission, the date of birth, the name of the birth place, attendance at college examination, and the results of such examinations, and a record of University career and the date of withdrawal;

(b) A register of daily attendance of each student.

(21) Recognition and Inspection of Hostels

[Under Section 30 (v) of the Act]

O. 99 :

Every Hostel maintained or managed by the University or by a college affiliated to the University or an Institution recognized by it, shall be a recognised Hostel, provided that it fulfils all the conditions as laid down in O. 100.

O. 100 :

Any person or a body of persons managing or maintaining a Hostel, desirous of having it recognized, by the University, shall apply to the Syndicate for recognition, with the following particulars :

- (i) The locality of the Hostel and its surroundings;
- (ii) The capacity of the Hostel and the approximate floor space provided for each inmate;
- (iii) The number of students expected to be put in each room;
- (iv) Arrangements made for water supply, lighting, sanitation, medical help, etc., in the Hostel;
- (v) Arrangements made for boarding and for outdoor and indoor games;
- (vi) Arrangements made for the inspection of the Kitchen for superintendence over the inmates, and for the management of the Hostel;
- (vii) The financial statement relating to the Hostel.

O. 101 :

On receipt of an application, the Syndicate, after any further inquiry which it may deem necessary, shall decide as to whether or not recognition is to be granted. Provisional recognition, may, however, be granted by the Syndicate on such conditions as it may deem necessary.

O. 102 :

The Syndicate may suspend or withdraw the recognition granted to a Hostel managed by a person or body of persons, which is not conducted according to the condition of recognition, provided that no action shall be taken without giving the management of the Hostel concerned an opportunity of making such representation in the matter as it may desire to make.

O. 103 :

The Syndicate shall hold periodical inspections of all Hostels, through the Agency of the Board of Students' Welfare.

O. 104 :

The management of every Hostel shall submit to the Syndicate at the end of every term, a report of the working of the Hostel for the term.

(22) Residence, Health, Conduct and Discipline of Students

[*Under Section 30 (ii)*]

O. 105 :

Every student of the University shall reside either :

(a) in the University Hostel, or in a recognized Hostel of a college, or in lodgings approved by the Authorities of the college;

or

(b) with a parent or some person accepted by his college to be his guardian.

O. 106 :

Each college shall provide residential quarters for such a percentage of its students as the Syndicate may from time to time decide, and shall make arrangements for supervision over the students who reside in lodging approved by the Authorities of the college. Resident student shall confirm to regulations drawn up by Principals of colleges and approved by the Syndicate.

O. 107 :

Every non-resident student shall submit the name, address and relationship, if any, of the person with whom he proposes to live, to the Principal of his college. The Principal shall satisfy himself in every case that the arrangements made are suitable, and that the guardian is able and willing to hold himself responsible for the welfare of the student while he is an inmate of his house.

O. 108 :

As soon as possible after the reopening of a college after the long vacation, but before the end of the first term, the Principal shall submit to the Chairman of the Board of Students' Welfare the following information :

- (i) The number of Hostels and the names of the Superintendents;
- (ii) The number of resident students in each Hostel and approved lodging;
- (iii) The number of non-resident students living with their parents;
- (iv) The number of non-resident students living with their guardians.

O. 109 :

All colleges shall provide adequate facilities for physical exercises, games, sports, etc., for their students and shall prepare a programme for the year and shall forward a statement of the same to the Chairman of the Board of Students' Welfare.

Note.— Students living in Hostels of the University, or of a college, or in lodgings approved by the authorities of a college, are termed residents students, others are termed non-resident students.

O. 109-A :

If in any year the University conducts a Medical Examination of the students studying for a particular examination in a college affiliated to the University such Medical Examination shall be compulsory for all the students included in the scheme of Medical Examination. Students who do not present themselves for such Medical Examination shall not be allowed to appear at the examination for which they are studying whether it be a college examination or a University examination. If through illness or similar unavoidable circumstances a student fails to present himself for the Medical Examination conducted by the University, he shall have to undergo such an examination at his own expense and submit the form prescribed by the University for the Medical Examination duly filled in by a qualified Medical Practitioner to the University through the Principal of his college on receipt of which only he can be permitted to appear for the examination for which he is studying.

O. 109-B :

1. There shall be a Health Centre Standing Committee.
2. It shall consist of the following :
 - (1) The Dean of the Faculty of Medicine;
 - (2) The Deans of the Medical Colleges in Ahmedabad;
 - (3) Two members nominated by the Syndicate;
 and its main function will be to advise the Syndicate in the day-to-day administration of the Health Centre.
3. The Committee shall be in office for three years.
4. The Committee shall meet at least twice a year and at such time as the Chairman of the Committee deems necessary.
5. The Committee shall lay down rules, subject to the approval of the Syndicate, for giving medical aid to such students as it considers eligible and shall generally supervise the equipment and maintenance of the Centre through the Chief Medical Officer.
6. The Committee shall also lay down rules, subject to the approval of the Syndicate regarding medical aid to the members of the staff of the University and their families.
7. It shall prepare the annual budget of the Centre and submit the same to the Syndicate for approval.
8. It shall prepare plans for the future development and staffing of the Centre.

O. 109-C :

There shall be an advisory committee for the management of University Hostels and Welfare if the inmates consisting of the following members :

- (a) (i) The Vice-Chancellor (Chairman)
- (ii) The Rector, if any
- (iii) The Resident Professor (Member-Secretary)
- (iv) Three members to be nominated by the Syndicate.

- (b) The Vice-Chancellor, and in his absence the Rector, or in the absence of both a member elected by the meeting shall preside at the meeting of the Committee.
- (c) The members of the Committee shall hold office for three years and may be reappointed.
- (d) The Committee shall meet once in each term and also at other time as conveyed by the Chairman.
- (e) The Committee shall, subject to the control of the Syndicate, frame rules and regulations regarding admission, discipline, mess administration and penalty.

O. 110 :

Every person who passes an examination for a degree or a post-graduate diploma of the University shall be eligible on payment of a fee of Rs. 15/- on his first graduation in the University and Rs. 10/- on his second or subsequent graduation, to be admitted to the respective degree or diploma in person or in absentia at his option at a convocation and in testimony whereof a degree or a diploma as the case may be, shall be awarded to him.

In the case of an under-graduate diploma, a certificate shall be given to the candidate on his passing the examination for the same on payment of a fee of Rs. 10/-.

(23) Academic Costume

O. 111 :

Academic Costume shall be worn at convocation for conferring degrees.

O. 112 :

Such of the members of the Senate of the Gujarat University as are graduates of other Universities, or as are entitled to wear official costume or uniform, may appear in the Academic Dress of their own Universities, or in such costume or uniform, wearing, in addition the Badge of the Gujarat University.

O. 113 :

Other members shall wear the appropriate Badge of the Gujarat University, Academic Costume to be worn by the members of the Senate and Graduates of Gujarat University.

Students shall wear an appropriate coloured Scarf round the neck with a Badge.

Members of the Authorities of the University shall wear the ceremonial dress and a Badge and officers of the University shall wear a Gown of appropriate design.

Deans shall wear appropriate Badges.

(24) Ordinances made under Statute 193

O. 114 :

The amount in hand to the credit of the Fund shall be invested in Government Securities or be placed in Fixed Deposit, in the State Bank of India or in the Post Office Savings Bank, or in National Savings Certificates as the Syndicate may specifically or generally direct.

O. 115 :

The Syndicate shall cause to be maintained proper accounts, relating to the Fund, showing the amount for the time being to the credit of each subscriber and the general state of the Fund, in such form as it may, from time to time prescribe.

O. 116 :

The interest received by the University on sums so invested shall, as soon as received, be added to the amounts standing to the credit of the Fund.

O. 117 :

Out of the interest earned on the amount invested by the Fund subject to deduction of $\frac{1}{4}$ % per annum to meet the expenses incurred by the University in operation of the Fund, each subscriber's account shall be credited yearly on 31st March as under :

1. 3 % per annum on the opening balance.
2. $1\frac{1}{2}$ % per annum on the subscriptions for the first half of the year.

Note.—The above rates of interest be revised by the Syndicate from time to time taking into consideration the interest earned by the Fund.

O. 118 :

The term 'salary' shall include personal, duty and acting allowances but shall not include other allowances.

O. 119 :

The amount withdrawn by any depositor together with such interest as would have accrued on the sum had it not been withdrawn, shall be recovered by such number of monthly instalments not exceeding twenty-four as the Vice-Chancellor may fix, and shall be recovered by deductions from the salary paid by the University to the depositor. The first of such deductions shall be made from the first payment of a full month's salary after the depositor has withdrawn the sum to be refunded. The amount of such instalments shall be fixed in round numbers and the last instalment shall cover the entire balance then to be refunded by the subscriber. But a subscriber may at his option pay any additional sum above the amount of the instalment fixed in round figures; provided, however, that the interest due may be recovered in two further instalments.

(25) Affiliated Colleges

(Section 33 of the Act)

O. 120 :

All applications for affiliation (including applications for bifurcation of an existing college or amalgamation of existing colleges), extension of affiliation or renewal of affiliation of a college, shall be sent to the Registrar in the form prescribed by the Syndicate so as to reach him on or before the Thirtieth of June of the year preceding the year from which affiliation is intended to take effect.

Every application for affiliation shall be accompanied with a deposit as follows :

- | | |
|---|----------------|
| 1. Application for affiliation of a new college | .. Rs. 1,000/- |
| 2. Application for bifurcation of an existing college,
amalgamation of existing colleges,
extension of affiliation,
renewal of affiliation | } .. Rs. 200/- |

The deposit will be returned after the application is finally disposed off, provided that it shall be forfeited in case the application is withdrawn or the affiliation asked for is not accepted. No request for postponement of consideration of the application for affiliation, extension of affiliation or renewal of affiliation, as the case may be, shall be entertained.

The Syndicate shall not entertain any application for affiliation received after the aforesaid dates.

O. 120-A :

1. (a) There shall be a Professor for every subject taught as a special subject, in the Second and / or Final Year of the Three Year Degree Course in the Faculties of Arts and Science, provided that a Professor in English need not be appointed in the Faculty of Science or Commerce or if English is not taught as a special subject in the Third Year B.A. Class.

(b) In the Faculty of Commerce, there shall be a Professor in the following subjects taught at the S.Y.B.Com. and / or T.Y.B.Com. Classes; ~~Commerce, Economics.~~

2. There shall be at least one full-time Lecturer in every subject offered at the First and / or Second Year and part-time teachers and Tutors in the degree course may be appointed only where there is at least one full-time Lecturer and there is extra work which cannot be met by the full-time teachers in the subjects.

Provided, however, that in the following subjects, a part-time Professor or Lecturer, as the case may be, should be considered as adequate in those subjects :

- (a) In the Faculties of Arts, Science and Commerce—Hindi.
- (b) In the Faculty of Commerce—Accountancy (where C.A. is employed), Mercantile Law and Statistics (if offered at F.Y.B.Com. as compulsory subject only).
- (c) In all faculties for General Education, a part-time teacher may be permitted when the rest of the work can be distributed amongst existing staff.

3. The maximum work-load per week for full-time teacher, Professor or Lecturer or Tutor or Demonstrator shall be as under :

- (i) Demonstrators : 24 periods of 45 minutes each (or 18 hours) (A Demonstrator with a post-graduate degree may be assigned lectures or tutorials not exceeding 6 periods).
- (ii) Tutors : 21 periods of 45 (40+5) minutes each (or 15.45 hours), of which lectures shall not exceed 8.
- (iii) Lecturers and Professors : 21 periods of 45 (40+5) minutes each (or 15.45 hours), of which lectures shall not exceed 15.
- (iv) Lecturers and Professors who are recognised post-graduate teachers : 18 periods of 45 (40+5) minutes each (or 13.5 hours), of which lectures shall not exceed 13.
- (v) Lecturers and Professors who are recognised as guides for Ph.D. : 14 periods of 45 (40+5) minutes each (or 10.5 hours), of which lectures shall not exceed 10.

[Note.—work-load shown against 3 (iv) and (v) is meant for those post-graduate teachers who are actually participating post-graduate instruction.]

4. The maximum work-load in the Faculty of Technology including Engineering per week for a full-time teacher for the following categories shall be as under :

- (1) Lecturer : 23 periods of 45 (40+5) minutes each (or 17.25 hours), of which lectures shall not exceed 14.
- (2) Demonstrators : 26 periods of 45 (40+5) minutes each (or 12 hours), of which lectures shall not exceed 14.
(Asst. Lecturer)

Visiting Professors :

Arrangement for a Visiting Professor in a subject taught as a special subject shall be considered adequate for the second year only, provided the Visiting Professor devotes at least four periods of teaching work at the college where he is to work as a Visiting Professor subject to the following conditions :

- (a) that the maximum work-load permissible to him will be as follows :

Visiting Professor : 23 periods of 45 (40+5) minutes each (or 17.15 hours), of which not more than 17 periods shall be devoted to lectures, provided, however, that in the case of a Visiting Professor who is also working as a recognised post-graduate teacher his total work-load shall not exceed 18+2 periods of 45 (40+5) minutes each of 15 hours of which not more than 15 periods shall be devoted to lectures.

(*b*) that such a teacher does not work in more than two colleges in all.

For part-time teachers in various categories, the maximum periods shall not exceed nine including tutorials.

(*Note.*—Daily attendance of not less than four hours will be compulsory for every full-time teachers on all working days.)

O. 120-B :

- (*i*) There shall not be more than 1500 students in a college.
- (*ii*) There shall not be more than two Faculty-units in a college.
- (*iii*) If a college has more Faculty-units than one, the total strength of such units taken together shall not exceed 1500 students.
- (*iv*) No college shall have more than five divisions of a class and each division shall be of not more than hundred students, provided that it will be competent for the Vice-Chancellor in his discretion and at the request of a college to permit admission of an additional number of students not exceeding ten per cent of the maximum admissible number of students in each class or in a division thereof, subject to the maximum total of 1500 students as mentioned in (*i*) and (*iii*) above.

Provided further that in the case of a college affiliated for teaching courses of studies in two faculties there shall not at any of the stages, viz., either Pre-University class or F.Y. class be more than six divisions in both the faculties taken together.

Notwithstanding anything contained in (*iv*) above, it shall be competent for the Vice-Chancellor to permit in his discretion and at the request of a Medical College, admission of such number of additional students as does not exceed thirty per cent of the maximum permissible in a class or in a division thereof.

O. 120-C :

An institution, other than a college applying for recognition as an institution of research or specialised studies shall satisfy the Syndicate in the first instance regarding the following requirements :

- (1) That it has at least five years' standing as an institution of higher learning and research in the subject to its credit.
- (2) That it has on its rolls the following minimum staff in the subject :
 - (*i*) One scholar having adequate qualifications to guide Ph.D. Students in the subject;
 - (*ii*) Two scholars having adequate qualifications for recognition as full-fledged post-graduate teachers, or one full-fledged post-graduate teacher plus two post-graduate assistants;
 - (*iii*) Adequate number of research assistants.
- (3) That it has a well-equipped library with an adequate number of books, periodicals, old numbers of periodicals, manuscripts, if necessary, etc., in the subject.

- (4) That in the case of experimental subjects it has adequate Laboratory and/or Museum facilities for post-graduate teaching and research.
- (5) That it has adequate quantum of published work through the research activities of its staff in the forms of research papers, articles, reports, etc.

All applications for recognition, extension of recognition or continuation of recognition of an institution shall be sent to the Registrar in the form prescribed by the Syndicate so as to reach him on or before the first of August of the year preceding the year from which recognition is intended to take effect.

Every application for recognition shall be accompanied with a deposit of Rs. 1,000/- provided, however, that application for continuation or extension of recognition shall be only Rs. 200/-. This deposit will be returned after the application is finally disposed off but will be forfeited in case the application is withdrawn or the recognition asked for is not accepted. No request for postponement of consideration of the application for recognition, renewal of recognition or extension of recognition, as the case may be, shall be entertained.

The Syndicate may, however, consider any application received after the aforesaid date for reasons deemed sufficient by it.

(26) EXAMINATIONS

(a) Alterations of Dates of Examinations

O. 121 :

Whenever any of the days on which any examination has to be held according to the Ordinances for the time being in force happens to be holiday, declared as such by the University, or, when, in the opinion of the Syndicate, there is sufficient reason for altering the days for holding any examination as fixed by the Ordinances, it shall be competent to the Syndicate to fix such days, other than the days fixed by the Ordinances, for holding such examination as they may consider proper.

(b) Appointment of Examiners

O. 122 :

Applications for examinerships shall be made to the Registrar in the prescribed form obtained from the office of the Registrar, within the date which will be notified from time to time.

O. 123 :

The Registrar shall send a complete list of names received for examinerships in each subject to the Board of Studies concerned which will prepare the panels.

(c) Award of Scholarships, Prizes and Medals

O. 124 :

No candidate shall be eligible for any Fellowship, Prize, Medal or other award, whom resents himself for the Examination to which the Award relates, more than one year after the expiry of the minimum period prescribed by the regulations governing that Examination. The computation of the period for the purpose of this regulation shall begin from the date of passing of the preceding lower examination which qualified the candidate to enter on the course for the higher examination.

(d) Exemptions**O. 125 :**

Except as herein otherwise provided a candidate who has passed a University Examination in a subject or subjects in which identical papers (and practical tests) are prescribed for another examination, shall (at his option) be entitled to exemption at the other examination from such subject or subjects, provided, always that the standard attained at the original examination is not lower than that required at the other examination. Candidate so exempted shall not be eligible for classes or for University awards. A candidate who has passed the examination after obtaining the benefit of condonation shall be deemed to have passed in individual subjects of the examination with the minimum percentage of marks required for a pass in such subjects.

O. 126 :

When a student who has earned exemption in one or more subjects at an examination appears next for that examination, he must once and for all make his election whether he will avail himself of the exemption or appear for the whole examination. If he elects to appear for the whole examination then thereafter he cannot claim the benefit of the old exemption. But on his appearing for the whole examination he may again earn exemption in one or more subjects and such fresh exemption earned will again be subject to the above provision. If he elects to avail himself of the exemption, then he must appear in all the remaining subjects at the same time. It is open to him to earn further exemption in one or more of the remaining subjects in which he so appears.

O. 127 :

If a candidate is allowed to keep terms or has been permitted to register himself as an external candidate for the next higher examination under the relevant rules of the lower examination concerned in the result of which he has been declared to have been allowed to keep terms for the higher examination, he will not be permitted to appear for the higher examination, unless (1) he has previously passed in the remaining subject or each of the remaining subjects, as the case may be, of the lower examination; or (2) he appears in the remaining subject or subjects concerned in the same examination season in which he appears at the higher examination.

In the latter case, however, he will, under no circumstances, be considered to have passed the higher examination or in any part thereof unless he passes in the aforementioned remaining subject or each of the remaining subjects, as the case may be, by obtaining at least the minimum marks prescribed for passing in each head of passing of the remaining subject or subjects as well as in the total of such heads if the total is also a head of passing at the lower examination in the same examination season or within two years from the examination season in which he has secured passing marks at the higher examination where his result has not been declared. In the event of his not passing in the remaining subject or each of the remaining subjects, as the case may be, in the lower examination within two years from the date on which his result of the higher examination has been withheld as hereinabove stated, he will forfeit all benefits accruing from the marks obtained by him in the higher examination, provided that the

terms kept by him for the higher examination will be available to him for any further appearance at that examination.

O. 128 :

(1) A student who has satisfied all the requirements of the prescribed course of studies at his college including the necessary minimum attendance and is certified by the Principal as eligible for admission to an examination shall be called an ex-student for that examination, if after certification, (i) he has not appeared, or appeared and failed in that examination, and (ii) has not joined a college for the same course.

(2) An ex-student shall be entitled, without being required to keep fresh terms, to have his application for admission to the examination on a subsequent occasion sent only through the college by whose Principal he was certified under clause (1) above, if he has not joined another college (for the same or a different course).

Provided that in case the college by whose Principal the student was certified under clause (1) above, ceases to be affiliated to the University for the course of studies leading to that examination, the student shall be entitled to send his application directly to the University.

(3) A student who has forfeited his status as an ex-student for a particular examination by joining a college for a course of studies leading to that examination may have his application sent only by the Principal of that college, if he is satisfied with the candidate's conduct and progress even though the candidate may not have kept the terms as defined in O. 99.

(4) An ex-student who joins a college for a course of studies leading to an examination other than the one to which he is eligible for admission as an ex-student shall submit his application for admission through the college which he so joins, whether he wishes to appear for the examination for which he has kept his attendance at that college or for the examination at which he is entitled to appear as an ex-student. In the latter case, the Principal shall certify his attendance on the strength of the transference certificate of the college at which he kept his attendance in the first instance, and shall also certify as to the candidate's conduct.

(5) Notwithstanding clauses (3) and (4) above, ex-student for a particular examination may, by a special notification, be required to keep fresh terms, if in the opinion of the University authorities, the courses of studies leading to that examination have been materially altered.

Conduct of Examinations

O. 129 :

All examinations, admission to which is dependent on candidates applying by the appointed time, with the prescribed certificates and paying the Registrar the prescribed fees through the Heads of the Institutions or otherwise, as the Syndicate may direct, shall be held at such times, in such places and commencing on such dates as the Syndicate may appoint from time to time and as specified below :

If the day fixed below for the commencement of an examination happens to be a holiday or happens to be in a series of holidays, the particular examination will

commence on the first working day following the holiday or series of holidays or from such other dates as the Syndicate may direct :

<i>Name of the Examination</i>	<i>How many times held in a year ?</i>	<i>Date of commencement</i>	<i>Last date of Application</i>	<i>Examination Fees Rs.</i>
1	2	3	4	5
External Examinations :				
Pre-Uni. Arts (External)	Once	Second Monday in October	28th February	50/-
First B.A. (External)	Once	Monday following 15th October	-do-	70/-
Second B.A. (External)	Once	Second Monday in October	-do-	85/-
Third B.A. (External)	Once	Monday following 15th October	-do-	100/-
Faculty of Arts including Education :				
Pre-Uni. Arts	Once	Second Monday in March	24th December	25/-
First B.A.	Once	Fourth Monday in March	10th January	30/-
Second B.A.	Once	Second Monday in March	5th January	40/-
Third B.A.	Twice	Fourth Monday in March and Third Monday in October	20th January } 1st August }	50/-
M.A., Part I	Once	Second Monday in April	30th January	50/-
M.A., Part II	Once	Second Monday in March	15th January	50/-
D.Ed., Part I	Once	Third Monday in March	10th January	15/-
D.Ed., Part II	Once	First Monday in March	10th January	10/-
B.Ed., Part I	Once	Third Monday in March	10th January	15/-
B.Ed., Part II	Once	First Monday in March	10th January	15/-
M.Ed.	Once	First Monday in June	1st March	75/-
Master of Labour Welfare	Twice	Third Monday in April Third Monday in October	10th February } 20th August }	100/-
Bachelor of Library Science	Once	Third Monday in April	25th February	75/-
F.Y. Dip. in Architecture	Once	Fourth Monday in March	20th January	40/-
S.Y. Dip. in Architecture	Once	Fourth Monday in March	20th January	50/-

1	2	3	4	5
Final Year Dip. in Architecture	Once	Fourth Monday in March	20th January	75/-
Dip. in Journalism	Once	Fourth Monday in April	31st March	30/-
F.Y. Dip. in Drama, Music, Dance, Painting & Sculpture	Once	Fourth Monday in March	20th January	25/-
S.Y. Dip. in Drama, Music, Dance, Painting and Sculpture	Once	Fourth Monday in March	20th January	40/-
Final Year Dip. in Drama, Music, Dance, Painting and Sculpture	Once	Fourth Monday in March	20th January	50/-
Junior Certificate Course Examination in English	Twice	Third Monday in January and July	1st January and 1st July	20/-
Senior Certificate Course Examination in English	Twice	-do-	-do-	20/-
Faculty of Science :				
Pre-Uni. Science	Once	Second Monday in March	24th December	30/-
First B.Sc.	Once	Fourth Monday in March	10th January	40/-
Second B.Sc.	Once	Second Monday in March	5th January	45/-
Third B.Sc. (Sp. & Gen.)	Twice	Fourth Monday in March Third Monday in October	20th January } 1st August }	50/-
M.Sc., Part I (other than Maths.)	Once	Second Monday in April	30th January	75/-
M.Sc., Part II (other than Maths.)	Once	Second Monday in March	15th January	75/-
M.Sc., Part I (Maths.)	Once	Second Monday in April	30th January	50/-
M.Sc., Part II (Maths.)	Once	Second Monday in March	15th January	50/-
Ph.D. (Trans. Test) (French and German)	Twice	Third Monday in April and Second Monday in October	10th March } 10th September }	25/-
Faculty of Engineering :				
S.E. (C.,M. & E.)	Once	First Saturday in April	25th February	40/-
B.E. (C.,M. & E.)	Twice	First Saturday in April and Third Monday in October	25th February } 25th August }	100/-

B.E. I (Chem. Engg.)	Twice	-do-	18th March & 25th August	40/-
B.E. I	Twice	-do-	1st March & 25th August	40/-
B.E. II	Twice	First Saturday in April and Third Monday in October	1st March & 25th August	40/-
B.E. III	Twice	-do-	1st March & 25th August	60/-
B.E. IV	Twice	Third Monday in April and October	1st March & 25th August	75/-
B.E. V	Twice	-do-	1st March & 25th August	100/-
M.E.	Once	First Monday in June	1st March	150/-
1 Semester I (B.E. I., Part I) Exam. in Engg. (C.,M.,E. & Ch.)		First week in April & Third week in October	1st March & 25th August	25/-
2. Semester II (B.E. I, Part II) „	„	„	„	25/-
3. Semester III (B.E. II, Part I) „	„	„	„	30/-
4. Semester IV (B.E. II, Part II) „	„	„	„	30/-
5. Semester V (B.E. III, Part I) „	„	„	„	40/-
6. Semester VI (B.E. III, Part II) „	„	„	„	40/-
7. Semester VII (B.E. IV, Part I) „	„	Third Monday in April and October	„	50/-
8. Semester VIII (B.E. IV, Part II) „	„	„	„	50/-
9 Semester IX (B.E. V, Part I) „	„	„	„	70/-
10. Semester X (B.E. V, Part II) „	„	„	„	70/-
11. First Examination in Engg. (C.,M. or E.) Post-Diploma Degree Course		„	„	50/-
12. Second Examination in Engg. (C.,M. or E.) Post-Diploma Degree Course		„	„	75/-
13. Final Examination for the degree in Bachelor of Engineering Post-Diploma Degree Course		„	„	100/-

1	2	3	4	5
Faculty of Law :				
First LL.B.	Twice	Second Monday in March and October	25th February & 25th August	50/-
Second LL.B. (Sp. & Gen.)	Twice	-do-	25th February & 25th August	60/-
Final LL.B.	Twice	-do-	25th February & 25th August	75/-
Jr. LL.M.	Once	First Monday in June	1st March	100/-
Sr. LL.M.	Once	-do-	1st March	100/-
D.L.P.	Once	Second Monday in April	25th February	40/-
D.T.L.P.	Once	-do-	25th February	40/-
Faculty of Medicine :				
First M.B.,B.S.	Twice	Third Monday in April and Second Monday in October	5th March & 5th September	40/-
Second M.B.,B.S.	Twice	-do-	-do-	50/-
Final M.B.,B.S.	Twice	-do-	-do-	75/-
First B.D.S.	Twice	-do-	-do-	40/-
Second B.D.S.	Twice	-do-	-do-	50/-
Third B.D.S.	Twice	-do-	-do-	75/-
Final B.D.S.	Twice	-do-	-do-	100/-
M.D.S., Part I	Twice	First Monday in March and First Monday in October	10th December & 10th July	100/-
M.D.S., Part II	Twice	-do-	-do-	200/-
M.D.	Twice	Second Monday in March and First Monday in October	10th December 10th July	200/-
M.S.	Twice	-do-	-do-	200/-

B.Sc. (Med.)	Twice	-do-	-do-	100/-
M.Sc. (Med.)	Twice	-do-	-do-	200/-
D.A.	Twice	Second Monday in March	10th December	100/-
		First Monday in October	10th July	
D.M.R.E.	Twice	-do-	-do-	100/-
D.G.O.	Twice	-do-	-do-	100/-
D.O.	Twice	-do-	-do-	100/-
D.Ped.	Twice	-do-	-do-	100/-
D.V. & D.	Twice	-do-	-do-	100/-
T.D.D.	Twice	-do-	-do-	100/-
D.L.O.	Twice	-do-	-do-	100/-
First Year B.Sc. (Nursing)	Twice	Third Monday in April and Second Monday in October	5th March & 5th September	50/-
Second Year B.Sc. (Nursing)	Twice	-do-	-do-	75/-
F.Y. Pharmacy (Dip.)	Twice	Fourth Monday in March and Second Monday in October	1st February & 1st September	40/-
Int. Pharmacy (Dip.)	Twice	-do-	-do-	50/-
First B.Pharm.	Twice	-do-	-do-	75/-
Second B.Pharm.	Twice	-do-	-do-	75/-
Final B.Pharm.	Twice	-do-	-do-	75/-
M.Pharm.	Twice	-do-	10th January & 10th July	200/-
Faculty of Commerce :				
Pre-Uni. Commerce	Once	Second Monday in March	24th December	25/-
First B.Com.	Once	Fourth Monday in March	10th January	30/-
Second B.Com.	Once	Second Monday in March	5th January	40/-
Final B.Com.	Twice	Fourth Monday in March Third Monday in October	20th January & 1st August	50/-
M.Com., Part I	Once	Second Monday in April	30th January	60/-
M.Com., Part II	Once	Second Monday in March	15th January	60/-

O. 129-A :

Notwithstanding anything contained in the above Ordinance, a blind candidate appearing at any of the examinations of this University will be exempted from payment of examination fees on production of a certificate regarding his blindness from a Civil Surgeon or the Principal of an affiliated college or a Member of the Senate for the time being or Gazetted Government Officer.

Provided that in case of a blind candidate appearing at an examination shall be required to pay only a fee of Rs. 10/- as the registration fee and shall be exempted from the payment of any examination fee.

O. 130 :

Examination fees once paid shall not be refunded except in the circumstances and to the extent mentioned below :

- (1) Where the candidate dies prior to the examination, the entire fee shall be refunded;
- (2) Where a candidate is suddenly taken ill and prevented from appearing at the examination and sends in an application for refund supported by a medical certificate so as to reach the University Registrar 24 hours before the commencement of the examination, one-half of the fee shall be refunded.

Proviso.—If a telegraphic intimation is received by the Registrar 24 hours before the commencement of the examination and is followed by an application for refund supported by a medical certificate, it shall be competent for the University to refund one-half of the fee.

O. 131 :

When there is more than one centre for a written examination, question-paper shall be given to candidates on the same day and at the same time in every centre.

O. 132 :

Unless otherwise specially provided for, all examinations except practical and *viva-voce* shall be conducted by means of printed or written papers.

O. 133 :

No question calling for a declaration of a religious belief on the part of a candidate shall be put at any University Examination and no answer or translation given by any candidate shall be objected to on the ground of its giving expression to any particular form of religious belief.

O. 134 :

On receipt of a report regarding the misconduct of any student at any University or College Examination including breach of any of the rules laid down by the Syndicate for the proper conduct of examination, the Syndicate shall have power to punish such misconduct or breach of rules by exclusion of such candidate from any University or College Examination or any University courses in a college or the University, or from any convocation for the purpose of conferring degrees, either permanently or for a

specified period, or by the cancellation of the result of the candidate in the University examination for which the candidate appeared or by the deprivation of any University scholarship held by him or by the cancellation of the award of any University prize or medal to him or in any two or more of the aforesaid way.

O. 135 :

The Syndicate shall have the power to exclude any candidate from a University examination or being satisfied that he is suffering from an infectious or contagious disease. Whenever any candidate is thus excluded, the fee paid by him for admission to the examination shall be refunded to him.

O. 135-A :

(1) It shall be the duty of every student studying in Pre-University Class or the First Year of the Diploma Classes and for one year immediately following thereafter in any of the colleges affiliated to this University pursuing a course of studies leading to his first Degree or Diploma, as the case may be, to complete to the satisfaction of the Principal, of the college either (i) a course of N.C.C. Training prescribed in this behalf by the N.C.C. authorities, or (ii) a course of Physical Training prescribed by the Syndicate from time to time.

(2) For the purpose of admission to an Examination, it will be necessary for a candidate to obtain inter alia, a certificate from the Principal of his having attended, during the course of terms entitling him to admission to that examination not less than 75% of the total number of N.C.C. parades or 75% of the total number of Physical Training periods, as the case may be, in each year, provided that it shall be competent for the Principal of a College to condone a candidate's deficiency in attendance at N.C.C. parades or Physical Training periods, as the case may be, to a further extent of 15% parades or Physical Training periods on grounds of health or participation in Inter-Collegiate, Inter-Zonal or Inter-University tournaments.

Provided further that those who volunteer to join the National Cadet Corps shall be governed by the provisions of the National Cadet Corps Act and the rules framed under that act for all purposes including the attendance at parades as well as camps, and other activities, if any.

(3) Notwithstanding anything contained above, a candidate shall be exempted by the Principal of his college from undergoing both the N.C.C. training and physical training if (a) he joins the National Service Corps as and when it is introduced in his college and fulfils to the satisfaction of his Principal all its requirements that may be prescribed by the University from time to time; or (b) he is exempted by the Principal of his college from undergoing both the N.C.C. training and physical training on production of a medical certificate from a Civil Surgeon.

O. 136 :

As soon as practicable after the conclusion of an examination, the Syndicate shall publish a list of the numbers of successful candidates in the following manner, the names except when otherwise stated, being arranged in alphabetical order under each centre according to the subjects offered :

<i>Name of the examination</i>	<i>The result how published ?</i>
External Examination	
Pre-Uni. Arts (Ext.)	In two classes and pass
First B.A. (Ext.)	-do-
Second B.A. (Ext.)	-do-
Third B.A. (Ext.)	-do-
Faculty of Arts including Education	
Pre-Uni. Arts	-do-
First B.A.	-do-
Second B.A.	-do-
Third B.A.	-do-
M.A., Part I	In pass class
M.A., Part II	First Class with Distinction, First Class and Second Class
D.Ed., Part I } D.Ed., Part II } taken together	Pass and pass with Distinction
B.Ed., Part I } B.Ed., Part II } taken together	First Class with Distinction, First Class, Second Class and Pass Class
M.Ed.	In two classes
Master of Labour Welfare	In two classes
Bachelor of Library Science	In two classes
F.Y. Dip. in Architecture	—
S.Y. Dip. in Architecture	—
Final Year Dip. in Architecture	—
Dip. in Journalism	In two classes and pass
F.Y. Dip. in Drama, Dance, Painting and Sculpture	In two classes and pass
S.Y. Dip. in Drama, Dance, Painting and Sculpture	-do-
Final Year Dip. in Drama, Dance, Painting and Sculpture	-do-
Junior Certificate Course Examination in English	Pass and pass with high proficiency

Name of the examination
 Senior Certificate Course
 Examination in English

The result how published ?
 Pass and pass with high proficiency

Faculty of Science

Pre-Uni. Science

In two classes and pass

First B.Sc.

-do-

Second B.Sc.

-do-

Third B.Sc. (Sp. & Gen.)

-do-

M.Sc., Part I

In one class

M.Sc., Part II

In First Class with Distinction,

First Class and Second class

Ph.D. (Trans. Test)

In one class

(French & German)

Faculty of Engineering

S.E. (C., M. & E.)

First Class with Distinction, First Class, Second Class
 and Pass Class. Names in First Class with Distinction
 and in First Class arranged in order of merit

B.E. (C., M. & E.)

-do-

B.E. I

-do-

B.E. II

-do-

B.E. III

-do-

B.E. IV

-do-

B.E. V

-do-

M.E.

First Class with Distinction, First Class and
 Second Class

Faculty of Law

First LL.B.

In two classes and pass (Pass Class in the case
 of those who pass with exemption.)

Second LL.B. (Sp. & Gen.)

-do-

Final LL.B.

-do-

LL.M. (Jr.)

In one class

LL.M. (Sr.)

First Class with Distinction, First Class and
 Second Class

Dip. in Labour Laws
 and Practice

In two classes

Diploma in Taxation Laws
 and Practice

In two classes

Faculty of Medicine

First M.B.,B.S.

In one class, showing Distinction in any subject

Second M.B.,B.S.

-do-

Final M.B.,B.S.

-do-

<i>Name of the Examination</i>	<i>The result how published. ?</i>
First B.D.S.	In one class, showing Distinction in any subject
Second B.D.S.	-do-
Third B.D.S.	-do-
Final B.D.S.	-do-
M.D.	In one class
M.S.	-do-
B.Sc. (Med.)	First Class and Pass, showing Distinction in a subject
M.Sc. (Med.)	-do-
D.A.	In one class
D.M.R.E., Part I	-do-
D.M.R.E., Part II	In one class, showing Distinction
D.G.O.	-do-
D.O.	-do-
D.Ped.	In one class
B.V. & D.	In one class, showing Distinction.
T.D.D.	In one class.
D.L.O.	-do-
D. Industrial Health (D.I.H.)	In one class, showing Distinction.
F.Y.Pharmacy (Dip.)	In two classes and pass, showing Distinction in any subject
Int. Pharmacy (Dip.)	-do-
First B.Pharm.	In one class
Second B.Pharm.	In one class
Final B.Pharm.	First Class with Distinction, First Class, Second Class and Pass.
M.Pharm.	-do-
Faculty of Commerce	
Pre-Uni. Commerce	In two classes and pass
First B.Com.	-do-
Second B.Com.	-do-
Final B.Com.	-do-
M.Com., Part I	In one class
M.Com., Part II	First Class with Distinction, First Class and Second Class.

O. 137 :

When the examination is by Thesis a list of successful candidates arranged in alphabetical order will alone be published.

O. 138 :

A candidate whose total falls short of the requisite total for a First or Second Class Honours or Distinction by 1, 2 or 3 marks shall be given the necessary marks

by which his total falls short and shall declared to have passed with First or Second Class Honours or with Distinction, as the case may be.

O. 139 :

Where a candidate in a University examination other than the entrance examination fails in any single head of passing (whether a distinct head, a sub-head or a group-head or a grand total) his failure in that head of passing shall be condoned as follows :

<i>Where the head of passing consists of</i>	<i>Maximum marks for condonation</i>
1. Less than 100 marks ..	2
2. 100 marks ..	3
3. More than 100 but not more than 200 marks ..	4
4. More than 200 marks ..	2 per cent subject to a maximum of 10 marks.

A candidate whose failure is condoned under this Ordinance shall be eligible for classes in the same way as other successful candidates, but not for scholarship or other awards.

The condonation marks shall not be counted for the purpose of eligibility of a class.

Provided that if the standard of passing in the different subjects at any examination is 50% or more condonation to the extent mentioned above may be given in not more than two heads of passing each being under a different subject for the purpose of passing or exemption in that subject or subjects, and provided further that in the case of the examination under the Faculty of Technology including Engineering and in the various examinations in Pharmacy, if a candidate fails in not more than two heads of passing condonation in the manner provided for herein above shall be permitted.

O. 140 :

Where a candidate at a University Examination other than the Entrance Examination fails in only one head of passing, his failure in that head of passing shall be condoned on the following basis :

1. For each one per cent of marks in the grand total secured by the candidate above the minimum required for passing one mark shall be added subject to a maximum of ten marks as a grace in the one head of passing in which candidate has failed.

2. A candidate getting the benefit of condonation on this basis shall not be entitled to prizes or scholarships.

3. The grace marks so added shall not count for the grand total.

4. A candidate passing the examination under this Ordinance is eligible for a class, provided his percentage prior to condonation entitles him.

5. For the purpose of this Ordinance, a fraction of one-half per cent or more shall be considered as one.

Note.—The benefit of this Ordinance shall be given only to a candidate who appears at a time in all the papers and practicals (if any) without availing himself of exemptions from any subject or subjects or a part thereof.

O. 141 :

Where the failure of a candidate in one head of passing is by more than 10 marks and the total number of marks obtained by the candidate exceeds the required minimum number of marks for passing by 10% of the total marks obtainable in all the papers taken together, his case shall be placed for consideration before an ad-hoc committee to be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor. The Vice-Chancellor's decision on the Committee's recommendation shall be final.

Note.—The benefit of this Ordinance shall be given only to a candidate who appears at a time in all the papers and practicals (if any) without availing himself of exemptions from any subject or subjects or a part thereof.

O. 142 :

Where a candidate fails only in one subject and fails to get exemption in only one other subject by not more than 3 marks, his marks in that subject shall be increased by 1, 2 or 3 marks as the case may be so as to entitle him to exemption in that subject and to give him the benefit of being allowed to keep terms for the higher examination where it is permissible to do so under the relevant Ordinances.

O. 142-A :

Wherever the standard of passing in a particular examination in any paper or head of passing is prescribed on a percentage basis according to the relevant rules in force from time to time for the purpose of calculating minimum marks for passing in the paper or head of passing concerned a fraction of a mark, which is half or more than half, i.e., .5 or more than .5 shall be computed as one and fraction less than half, i.e., less than .5 shall be ignored.

O. 143 :

No candidate shall be eligible for any of the scholarships, medals or prizes to be awarded to candidate successful at any of the University examinations, who has a deficiency of marks in any of the heads of the examination condoned under the rules laid down in that behalf.

O. 144 :

Failure to pass an examination will not disqualify the candidate from presenting himself on a subsequent occasion on a new application being forwarded and a fresh fee paid.

O. 145 :

A certificate will be given to those who pass an examination.

O. 146 :

In any case where it is found that the result of an examination has been affected by error, mal-practice, fraud, improper conduct or other matter of whatsoever nature

it shall be competent for the Syndicate to amend such result in such manner as shall be in accordance with the true position and to make such declaration as the Syndicate shall in his discretion consider necessary in that behalf; provided that, but subject to Ordinance no. 148, no result shall be amended after the expiration of six months from the date of publication of the result by the University.

Notwithstanding anything contained above the result of no candidate at any University examination shall be altered to his detriment after three months from the declaration of the result except when his case falls under Ordinance no. 147.

O. 147 :

In any case where the result of an examination has been ascertained and published, and it found that such result has been affected by any mal-practice, fraud or any other improper conduct whereby an examinee has been benefited, and that such examinee has, in the opinion of the Syndicate, been party or privy to, or connived at such mal-practice, fraud, or improper conduct, the Syndicate shall have power at any time notwithstanding the issue of a certificate or the award of a prize or scholarship, to amend the result of such examinee and to make such declaration as the Syndicate shall consider necessary in that behalf.

***O. 148 :**

(a) A statement in a printed form, showing the marks obtained by a candidate in each head of passing will be supplied to him on payment of a fee of Rs. 2/- per examination. (b) Marks obtained by a candidate in individual papers at a University examination and not in Internal Evaluation in each subject will also be supplied on payment of a fee of Rs. 5/- per examination, provided an application in this behalf is received within six months after the date of the declaration of the result.

Explanation.—In case of Internal Evaluation, however, subjectwise marks obtained by the candidate will be supplied. Marks obtained by a candidate in individual question or in a section of a paper will not be supplied.

O. 149 :

Information as to whether a candidate's answers in any head or heads of a University examination have been examined and marks will be supplied to the candidate on his forwarding through the Head of his Institution, within six weeks of the declaration of

*Information about the marks obtained by candidates in the various heads of passing is communicated free of charge, to the Heads of Institutions from which candidates appear for the examinations, irrespective of whether candidates are successful or not.

Heads of Institutions are by direction of the Syndicate, informed that the marks of candidates are supplied to the respective Institutions for their own information, and that, save for the purpose of supplying information to Institutions or persons in connection with the award of scholarships, or prizes or help from charitable Institutions, they have no authority to issue certified statements of such marks over their signatures. The Syndicate direct that such statements shall only be issued over the signature of the University Registrar, on payment of the fee fixed by the ordinances on that behalf.

the said examination results, an application accompanied by a fee of Rs. 10/- per each head. The fee is only for verifying whether a candidate's answers in any particular head have been examined, and not for the re-examination of answers. The rule that marks obtained by candidates in individual questions or in sections of a paper cannot, in any circumstances, be supplied, holds good also in the case of application for the verification of marks.

If as results of the verification made under this clause it is discovered that there has been either an omission to examine or mark any answer or answers or a mistake in the totalling of the marks, the fee for verification shall be refunded to the applicant.

O. 149-A :

Notwithstanding anything contained elsewhere, applications for verification for internal evaluation shall be made not later than 15 days from the date on which the result of internal evaluation is put up on the notice board of the college. Such an application shall be entertained by the Principal of the college concerned on payment of Rs. 3/- as verification fees for each head of passing of internal evaluation.

If as a result of the verification made under this clause, the Principal is satisfied that there has been either an omission to examine or mark any answer or answers or there has been a mistake in the totalling of the marks the fee for verification shall be refunded to the applicant.

The result of verification shall be communicated by the Principal to the University Office within eight days of the disposal of the application but in no case later than 30 days of the receipt of the application for verification. No application for verification of internal evaluation shall be entertained by the Principal after the lapse of 15 days after the result of internal evaluation has been notified on the college notice board.

The verification done by the Principal shall be final and no appeal thereon shall be entertained.

O. 150 :

A copy of certificate testifying to a candidate's having passed an examination held by the University will be issued on payment of fee Rs. 5/-.

O. 151 :

The fee of any certificate not provided for in any of the Ordinances is Rs. 5/-.

O. 151-A :

When on leaving a department, a student claims refund of his tuition fees from the department, he shall apply in writing to the Director of the University Department concerned. On receipt of such an application refund may be given in the following circumstances at the rate indicated :

1. In the case of a student leaving the centre within a fortnight of the commencement of the term, the tuition fees may be refunded after deducting Rs. 15/-;

2. In case of a student leaving the centre after fifteen days but within thirty days of the commencement of the term, half of the tuition fees may be refunded;
3. In case of a student admitted provisionally pending the issue of a certificate of eligibility but who is later reported to be ineligible for admission to the University, full fees shall be refunded;
4. A student who after being admitted provisionally fails to produce a provisional or final eligibility certificate before the end of the term or a student whose term is not granted by the department, shall not be eligible for any refund;
5. The other fees shall not be refunded.

Q. 151-B :

Students who have passed in an examination of any University in the State of Bombay will not be allowed to appear at the same examination of the University with the same subject.

Q. 151-C :

The standard of tuition fees for admission to the post-graduate studies in all the zones and centres of the Gujarat University area shall be uniform as under :

Rs. 75/- per term (in Arts including Education, Commerce and Law Faculties);

Rs. 100/- per term for the Faculty of Medicine;

Rs. 125/- per term for the remaining Faculties, i.e., excluding Arts, Commerce, Law and Medicine.

The students will also be liable to pay a fee not exceeding Rs. 15/- in the aggregate for Library, Gymkhana, etc., according to the rules to be framed by the individual centre in this behalf.

In addition to the above fees, every student shall pay Rs. 10/- as Caution Money along with his application for admission to the school, which shall be refundable to the student on application within one year of his leaving the School. Caution Money will not be refunded to the candidates if the candidate is admitted to the School but does not join.

O. 152 :

Whenever a member of the Senate or any other Authority or Committee of the University other than (i) the Vice-Chancellor, or (ii) a delegate appointed by the University, or (iii) an employee of the University has to travel to attend a meeting or meetings called by the Registrar or for transaction of any business connected with the University he will be paid in accordance with the following rules :

1. If a person signs a declaration to the effect that he travelled by First Class by rail or by motor car, when a rail route is available he will be paid a single First Class fare each way.

2. If a person signs a declaration that he travelled by Second Class each way, he will be paid a single Second Class railway fare each way. If he travels by Third Class, he will be paid actual fare of the Third Class.
3. If a person travels by Steamer, he shall be paid the actual fare each way.
4. If a person travels by Air, he will be paid the actual fare each way, provided the Vice-Chancellor's sanction is obtained.
5. If a person travels by Public Bus, he will be paid the actual fare each way.
6. When a person has travelled different portions of the rail journey in different classes or has performed different parts of the journey by rail, steamer, etc., fares will be calculated for each part in accordance with the provisions contained in nos. 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5 above.
7. If there is no steamer, rail, bus or air communication for a part or for the whole of the journey and it has to be performed by private car, the road journey will be paid for at 35 Paise per k.m., but if two or more such members travel in the same car, only one member will be entitled to the travelling allowance.
8. If the Railway station is at a distance exceeding 8 k.m. from the registered address of a member he will be paid for the journey from his registered address to the Railway station and back in the manner prescribed in rules 5 and 7 above.
9. Whenever the same person has to attend a meeting or meetings on consecutive days, travelling allowance for only one journey (both ways) shall be payable.
10. When concessional fares are available, actual cost of travelling will be paid at the concessional rates, irrespective of whether the claimant has availed himself of the concession.
11. In all cases, travelling allowance is to be calculated by the shortest possible route.
12. Whenever a person has claimed travelling allowance for any part of journey from any public authority, this part shall be excluded from the total distance.
13. In all cases, travelling allowance, is to be calculated from the registered address of the person to the actual place of duty.
14. In addition to the travelling allowance, the members, other than those travelling by air, will be paid incidental charges at the rate of 3 Paise per k.m. subject to a minimum of Rs. 5/- and a maximum of Rs. 12-50 P. per journey each way.

O. 153 :

When the Vice-Chancellor travels on University business, he will be paid one and a half air-conditioned class fares each way, if he travels by rail, or the actual fares, if he travels by air or steamer and fifty Paise per mile for road journeys.

O. 154 :

In addition to the travelling allowance, members will be entitled to receive a halting allowance of Rs. 10/- for each day of attending one or more meetings for each day spent by him on University work. Halting allowance may be given for a day on which there is no meeting provided there is a meeting on the day before and on the day after, both of which, the member or other person travelling on University work attends.

O. 155 : Deleted.

O. 156 :

Local members residing in the city of the University Headquarters will be paid a conveyance allowance of Rs. 5/- per day for a meeting or meetings attended by them.

O. 156-A :

(Common for Arts, Science and Commerce at the Pre-Uni., First, Second and Third Degree Examination.)

(a) A mark statement obtained by a candidate in Internal Evaluation in different subjects at an affiliated college duly certified by the Principal shall be sent alongwith the transference certificate when he joins another college in a second or a subsequent term for the same class. In case of a candidate joining another college for a higher examination on the basis of the benefit of keeping terms for a higher examination availed by him, marks obtained by him in Internal Evaluation in the subjects which he yet requires to pass at the lower examination shall be sent alongwith the transference certificate.

(b) If a candidate fails at a University Examination and appears as an Ex-student at a subsequent examination, the marks obtained by him in Internal Evaluation in various subjects at the last preceding examination, shall be carried forward in the respective subjects at the next examination.

(c) If a candidate having failed at an examination, joins a college he will forfeit his status as an Ex-student and be treated as a fresh candidate and the marks obtained by such a candidate in Internal Evaluation (if any) in any or all his subjects will be deemed to have been cancelled, provided he desires to carry forward these marks in Internal Evaluation of the head of any subject in which he passed previously and provided further that the subject or subjects in which he has been exempted under the relevant rules in this behalf, his marks in those subjects shall also be carried forward as per provisions in (b) above.

REGULATIONS

RECOGNITION OF EXAMINATIONS OF OTHER UNIVERSITIES AND STATUTORY EXAMINING BODIES

[Under Section 22(x) of the Act]

R. 1 :

In all cases in which recognition has been given to the examinations of other statutory Universities and Examining Bodies as equivalent to the corresponding Examinations of this University, such recognition is available only to those Universities and Examining Bodies which reciprocate with this University, and applicable only to such students as have attended a regular course of study laid down for the Examination at a college affiliated to the said University or included among its constituent colleges, or at an Institution recognised by the Examining Body concerned.

Provided always that a student who has passed the Intermediate Examination of another statutory University or Board shall not be deemed to have passed an examination equivalent to the Intermediate Examination of this University, unless he shall have, after passing the Matriculation, Entrance or other Examination entitling him to an admission to that University or Board, kept attendance for a period of two years at a college affiliated to the University or Board, before passing the said Intermediate Examination.

R. 2 :

Where such reciprocation does not exist, the Intermediate Arts, Intermediate Commerce and Intermediate Science Examinations will be accepted as equivalent to the First Year Arts, First Year Commerce and First Year Science Certificate Examinations, respectively of this University.

The Intermediate Examination, irrespective of subjects of the Madras, the Andhra and the Annamalai Universities is deemed equivalent to the Intermediate Arts Examination of this University for the purpose of proceeding to the LL.B. and T.D. courses.

The Intermediate Examination of the Madras, the Andhra and the Annamalai Universities, if passed in subjects some of which are Arts subjects and some Science subjects, is deemed equivalent to the First Year Arts or the First Year Science Certificate Examination of this University.

R. 3 :

In no circumstances will the First Year's College Examination by colleges affiliated to any other University be considered equivalent to the First Year's College Examination held by the colleges affiliated to this University provided, however, that the F.Y. Arts or

F.Y.Sc. or F.Y. Commerce Examination held by the colleges affiliated to the Bombay University, the Poona University, the Nagpur University, the Sardar Patél University and the M. S. University of Baroda, shall be deemed equivalent to the corresponding Examinations of colleges affiliated to this University.

R. 4 :

In special cases, the Academic Council shall have power, on the recommendation of the Standing Committee on equivalence of Examinations, to grant recognition to examinations of other Universities and Examining Bodies on the merits of each individual case.

R. 5 :

Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing Regulations, Academic Council shall have power, on the recommendation of the Standing Committee on Equivalence of Examinations on the merits of each individual case, to recognise a term or terms kept by a student in another University or Board for any examination, as equivalent to the corresponding terms at a college or colleges affiliated to this University, provided that the terms are of the same duration and that the migration of the student is due to communal disturbances, civil commotion or other causes of like nature.

R. 6 :

The Matriculation or Entrance Examination conducted and controlled directly by every statutory Indian University will be deemed equivalent to S.S.C. Examination, Poona, if passed with at least 35% marks in each of the following subjects : viz., English, an Additional Language, Mathematics, History or Geography and one other subject, or if passed in five or more heads of passing in the first or second division through a school recognised by the University.

R. 7 :

The following are the examinations of other Universities and Bodies which have been recognised as equivalent to corresponding examinations of this University, as on 31st August, provided always that examinations were English is one of the subjects to be passed at any examination in this University, equivalence as mentioned hereinafter to the corresponding examination of the other University or Board concerned shall be deemed to be given only, if the examination in that other University or Board is also passed with English as one of the subjects therein or alternatively the entire examination is passed through English as the medium of Examination :

<i>Name of the University or Body</i>	<i>Examinations recognised equivalent to the corresponding examination of this University</i>
1	2
Agra	.. B.A., B.Sc., B.T., M.A., LL.B., B.Com. (for admission to M.Com. and LL.B. only), M.Com. (for admission to Ph.D.), M.B.,B.S.

1	2
Aligarh	<p>.. Pre-University Examinations, Inter Arts (for admission to B.A.) Inter Science (for admission to B.Sc.) B.A. (for admission to M.A., First LL.B., B.Ed.) B.Ed., LL.B. B.Com. (for admission to First LL.B. only) B.Sc. (for admission to M.Sc.) M.Sc. (for admission to Ph.D., provided the candidate passes in the Second Division) M.A. (for admission to Ph.D. provided the candidate passes in the Second Division).</p>
Allahabad	<p>.. Inter Arts, Inter Science, B.A., B.Sc., B.Sc. (Agri.), LL.B., M.A., M.Sc., M.B.,B.S.,+M.Ed., B.Com. (for admission to First LL.B. only).</p>
Andhra	<p>.. Pre-University Examinations Inter Arts, Inter Commerce, **Inter Science, B.A., B.Sc., M.A., M.Sc., M.B.,B.S., B.Ed. (B.T.), B.Sc. (Hons.) in French or German (= Language test for M.Sc.) Translation Test for M.Sc., B.Pharm., B.A., B.Sc., B.Com., Three-year Degree Course Examinations and its part Examinations, provided they are taken by the University.</p>
Annamalai	<p>.. Pre-University Examinations Inter Arts,* Inter Science,* B.Ed., B.Sc. (Hons.).</p>
Baroda	<p>.. All examinations on reciprocal basis, so long as M. S. University of Baroda recognises the corresponding Examinations of our University. Inter Arts, Inter Science, Inter Commerce, B.A., B.Sc., B.Com., M.A., M.Sc., M.Com., T.D., B.Ed., M.Ed., F.E., S.E., B.E., I, II and III, M.B.,B.S., Certificate of Dean, Faculty of Home Science after completion of 2 years' course is recognised for admission to Jr. B.A. Class with Home Science. First Year of Three-year Degree Course=Intermediate Examination in respective faculties. Preparatory Arts, Science and Commerce, F.Y.B.A., F.Y. B.Com., F.Y.B.Sc. (for admission to Law and Science). Pre-Engineering (F.E. New Course)=Inter Science 'A'</p>

+ For admission to the higher courses in the Faculty of Medicine.

** If passed in Economics, Geography, Banking and Accountancy.

* If passed in Arts subject=Inter Arts and if passed in Science subject=Inter Science.

1	2
	Group, Pre-Medical or F.Y. B.Sc.=Inter Science 'B.' Group (for admission to Pharmacy or Ayurved Courses only), First LL.B., First Year B.Sc.=First B.Sc. (for admission to S.B.Sc. Course only), S.Y.Com., LL.B., Second B.Sc., Second B.A., B.A., B.Sc., B.Com., Three-year Degree Course, B.Text. (Tech.) Degree (for admission to First LL.B.).
Banaras	.. Pre-University Examinations. Inter Arts, B.A., M.A., Inter Commerce, B.T., I.Sc., B.Sc., M.Sc. (for admission to the LL.B. Course), B.Sc. (Engg.) (Mech.& Elect.), LL.B., M.Sc., B.Pharm., M.Pharm., B.Com., M.Com., LL.M. (provided the Examination passed with 50 % of marks), M.B., B.S., M.D., M.S.
Bihar	.. Inter Arts, Inter Science, Inter Commerce, B.A., B.Sc., B.Com., M.A., M.Sc., B.L. = LL.B., M.B., B.S. and B.Sc. (Engg.).
Birla Institute of Technology and Science, Pilani (Rajasthan).	.. B.Com., M. Com., Inter Pharm., B.Pharm., M.Pharm., B.E. (Civil, Mech. & Elect.), M.E., M.Sc.
Bangalore	.. B.A. (Old and New) B.Sc. (" " ") B.Com. (" " ") M.A. M.Sc. B.E. (Civil, Mech. & Elect.) M.E., M.B., B.S., B.Pharm., M.D., M.Sc., B.D.S., B.L. (LL.B.), M.L. (LL.M.), B.Ed., B.A. (Hons.), B.Sc. (Hons.), Ph.D.
Bhagalpur	.. B.Sc. (Agri.), M.Sc. (Agri.), B.Sc. Part I, B.Sc. (Hons.), M.A.
Bombay	.. Pre-Uni. (F.Y.) Arts, Pre-Uni. (F.Y.) Science, Pre-Uni. (F.Y.) Commerce, Inter Arts, Inter Science, Inter Commerce, B.A., B.Sc., B.Com., M.A., M.Sc., M.Com., B.Ed., B.E. (C., M. & E.), 1st LL.B. (up to June 1960), 2nd LL.B., 3rd M.B., B.S., B.Pharm., B.Textile Degree (for admission to First LL.B. Course), B.Sc. (Agri.) (for admission to 1st LL.B.).
University of Burdwan, Burdwan.	.. Entrance (Pre-University), Inter Arts, Inter Science, Inter Commerce, B.A., B.Sc., B.Com., B.T., M.A., M.Sc., and B.A., B.Sc., B.Com. (Three-year Degree Course), B.E. (Civil, Mech. & Elect.) (5 years' integrated degree course), M.Com., Dip. in Lib. Sc.

1	2
Calcutta	.. Pre-University Examinations, Inter Arts, Inter Science, B.A., B.Sc., B.Com.* (for LL.B., only), B.T. (for the purposes of admission to the courses leading to M.Ed. or Ph.D. in Education), B.E. (Civil, Mech. & Elct.), M.B.,B.S., B.Sc. (Physiology), B.Sc. (Medical).
Delhi	.. Pre-University Examinations. Inter Arts, Inter Science, B.A., + B.Sc., B.T., M.Sc., M.A., M.B.,B.S. ++ the qualifying Examination as equivalent to Pre-Uni. Arts/Science Examination, B.Sc. (Hons.) (Agri.), Pre-Medical Examination for admission to the courses of study in Medicine, First Year of Three-year Degree Course = Intermediate, B.E. (C.,M.&E.), B.Sc. (Home Science) = B.A. (Home Science).
Gorakhpur	.. B.A., B.Sc., B.Com., B.Ed. and LL.B.
Gauhatti	.. Inter Arts, Inter Science, ** B.Sc., B.A., B.Sc. B.Com. Degree (Three-year Degree Course Examination) (for the purpose of admission to Post-graduate course in respective families).
Gujarat Vidyapeeth@@	.. 1. वि.नि.त = S.S.C. Examination 2. प्रथमा = First Year 3. मध्यमा = Intermediate 4. स्नातक (विशारद) = Graduation (Degree Examination) 5. पारंगत = M.A. 6. सभाजिविद्या विशारद @@@ = B.A. 7. Parangat ('Hindi') = M.A. ('Hindi').
Gurukul Kangri Vishwavidyalaya (Haradwar)	.. M.A.

* Provided the Calcutta University agrees to recognise the B.Com. of the Gujarat University for admission to LL.B. Classes.

+ Students, certified to have passed any of the above examinations on the ground of social service are ineligible for admission to the course of this University.

++ So long as the qualifying examination is held by the University.

** If passed in Mathematics, Physics and Chemistry or Physics, Chemistry and Biology.

@ @ Examinations conducted up to August 1942 are recognised.

@ @ @ After August 1947.

1.	2
Indian Agricultural Research Institute, New Delhi.	.. Diploma of Associateship (I.A.R.I.) = M.Sc. (Agri.) (For registration of Ph.D. Degree), M.Sc. (Agri.), Ph.D.
Indian Institute of Technology, Bombay and Delhi	.. B.Tech., M.Tech.=B.E. & M.E.
Indore	.. B.A., M.A., B.Sc., M.Sc., LL.B., B.Com. (for admission to 1st LL.B. only), M.Com., M.B., B.S., B.Sc. (Engineering), B.A., Part I, B.A., B.Sc., Part I, B.Sc., B.Com., Part I, B.Com. (Provided the examination passed as a regular student).
Indian Institute of Technology, Delhi.	.. M.Sc. (Physics & Chemistry) = M.Sc.
Jadavpur	.. B.A., B.Sc.
Jabalpur	.. Inter Arts, Inter Science, Inter Commerce, B.A., B.Sc., B.Com., M.A., M.Sc., M.Com., B.T., M.Ed., B.E. (C., M. & E.), LL.B. (Final). The Final Examinations of Arts, Science, Commerce and Home Science of Three-year Degree Course (The standard of classes, etc., of the above recognised post-graduate examinations will be considered in accordance with the Rules and Regulations of this University.)
Jammu & Kashmir	.. Pre-University Examinations. Inter Science, B.A., B.Sc. Higher Secondary = S.S.C. Three-year Degree Course in Arts, Parts I, II, III, Three-year Degree Course in Science Part I = F.Y.B.Sc. B.Sc. (Final Degree) = B.Sc. (Gen.).
Jwaji (Gwalior)	.. B.A., B.Sc., LL.B., M.A., M.Sc., B.Com. (for admission to 1st LL.B. only), M.Com., B.Ed., M.Ed., B.Sc. (Engg.), M.B., B.S.
Jamia Millia Islamia, New Delhi	.. Higher Secondary = S.S.C. Exam. (Gujarat State), B.A., M.A., B.Ed., M.Ed.
University of Jodhpur, Jodhpur.	.. (1) Pre-University Examinations; (2) Three-year Degree Course Examinations, B.A., B.Sc., B.Com.; (3) M.A., (4) M.Sc., (5) M.Com., (6) B.E., (7) B.Ed., (8) LL.B.

1	2
University of Kerala	.. Pre-University Examinations. Inter Arts, Inter Science, B.A., B.Sc., M.Sc., M.B.,B.S. and B.Com. (Three-year Degree Course), B.A. (Three-year Degree Course).
Karnatak	.. All Examinations up to Bachelor's degree F.Sc. (Agri.) = F.Y.Sc. S.Sc. (Agri.) = F.Sc. (Agri.) (Old) 3rd Sc. (Agri.) = S.Sc. (Agri.) (Old) B.Sc. (Agri.) = B.Sc. (Agri.) (Old) First & Final Examinations of B.A., B.Sc. (Three-year Degree Course), M.Sc.
Kurukshetra	.. M.A. (Sanskrit) (for admission to Ph.D. in Sanskrit), Pre-Medical, Pre-University Examination & B.A. (Hons.), B.Sc. (Hons.), M.A., M.Sc.
Lucknow	.. B.A., B.Sc., M.A., M.Sc., LL.B., M.B.,B.S. +
Madras	.. Pre-University Examinations Inter Arts and Science @, B.A., B.L., B.Sc., M.Sc., M.B.B.S., + B.Sc. (Agri.), B.E. (Civil, Mech. & Elect.), B.O.L. (For purposes of courses leading to M.A. or Ph.D. Examinations in an oriental language), B.Sc. (Hons.), T.D.D. Diploma.
Mysore	.. Pre-University Examinations. Inter Arts & Science @, B.A., B.Sc., B.T. (for admission to the M.Ed. course), B.E. (Civil, Mech. & Elect.), B.Sc. (with Economics, Mathematics and Statistics) = B.A. (For purpose of exemption from paper in English), LL.B., M.A. (For the purposes of courses leading to the Ph.D. Degree) B.L. = (LL.B.) and M.B.,B.S., Pre-Professional = I.Sc. B.A. (Three-year Degree Course) = B.A. (T.Y.C.), B.Sc. (T.Y.C.) = B.Sc. (Gen.), B.Com. (T.Y.C.) = B.Com.
Marathwad	.. (1) Pre-Uni. Arts, Science, Commerce.; (2) B.A., B.Sc., B.Com.; (3) LL.B., (4) B.Ed., (5) B.E. (Civil) (Three-year Degree

+ For admission to the Higher Courses in the Faculty of Medicine.

@If passed in Arts subjects = Inter Arts and if passed in Science subjects = Inter Science. Arts subjects mean the following, viz. : (1) Logic, (2) Indian History, (3) Ancient History, (4) Modern History., (5) 3rd Language, (6) Economic History of England and Economic Geography, (7) Geography, (8) Mathematics.

Science subjects means the following, viz. : (1) Mathematics, (2) Physics, (3) Chemistry, (4) Natural Science.

1	2
	course) (Recognised on permanent basis), B.Sc. (Three-year Degree Course), Part I, First B.Sc. (Pre-Professionals) = First B.Sc. (as per respective subjects). Inter Arts, Inter Science, Inter Commerce.
Magadh University, Gaya	.. Pre-University, B.A., B.Sc., B.Com., M.A., M.Sc., M.Com., LL.B.
Nagpur	.. Pre-University Examinations. Inter Arts, Inter Science, B.A., B.Sc. B.T., B.Sc., (Agri.), M.A., M.Sc., M.Sc. (Agri.) and M.B.,B.S., B.Com. (for admission to 1st LL.B. only), B.Sc., Part I (Three-year Degree Course), Inter Science (If examination is conducted by the University), B.A. (Three-year Degree Course), F.E., B.E. = B.E., B.Pharm. (for admission to first LL.B.), B.E. (C., M. & E.)
Osmania	.. Pre-University Examinations Inter Science, M.B., B.S., B.A. (Three-year Degree Course), M.A., B.Ed., M.Ed., B.Sc. (Three-year Degree Course) = B.Sc. (Gen.), M.Sc., LL.B., LL.M., B.E. (C., M. & E.)
Orissa University of Agriculture & Technology, Bhuvneshwar	.. B.Sc. (Agri), M.Sc. (Agri).
Patna	.. All Examinations (Old).
Poona	.. All examinations up to June 1974 except examinations in Agriculture, B.A., B.Sc., B.Com. (Three-year Degree Course) Pre-University Examinations F.Sc. (Agri.) = F.Y.Sc. S.Sc. (Agri.) = F.Sc. (Agri.) (Old) 3rd Sc. (Agri.) = S.Sc. (Agri.) (Old) B.Sc. (Agri.) = B.Sc. (Agri.) (Old) The period for the recognition of examinations of Poona University is extended up to June 1974. B.A., Part I = First B.A., B.Sc. Part I = First B.Sc. (Pre-Professional) B.Com., Part I = First B.Com.
Punjab	.. Higher Secondary Examination = S.S.C. Pre-University Examination, Pre-Medical, Pre-Engineering, Inter Arts, Inter Science, B.A., B.T., M.A., B.Sc. (Hons School), M.Ed., M.B.,B.S., Dip. in Pharmacy & Dressers. Course = Dip. in Pharm., B.Pharm., B.Sc. (Engg.) = B.E. (C.,M.&E.), B.A., B.Sc. (Three-year Degree Course) (First and Final Examination only)

1	2
Punjabi University, Patiala	.. Pre-University, Pre-Medical, Pre-Engineering, M.A., M.Ed., M.B., B.S., Diploma in Pharmacy and Diploma in Dressers course, B.Sc. (Emgg.) (C., M. and E.).
Rajasthan (Rajputana)	.. * Inter Arts, Inter Science and Inter Commerce, +B.A., M.A., B.Sc., M.Sc., LL.B. for admission to LL.M. Course (Provided the candidate seeking admission has passed B.A., B.Sc. or B.Com.), B.E. (Mech. & Elect), B.Ed., B.Com.++, Pre-University Examination Inter Pharm. I Part = F.Y. Pharm. Inter Pharm. II Part = Inter Pharm. B.Pharm. (Group 'B') = B.Pharm. 1st Year, 2nd year & 3rd Year Examination : Three-year Degree Course in Arts, Science and Commerce (provided the examinations are conducted by the University.) and Pre-University in Agriculture, Pre-Professional in Agriculture, B.Sc. (Agri.) and M.Sc. (Agri.) Examinations, M.Com., M.Ed., LL.M., B.E. (Civil), M.B., B.S., M.D., M.S., M.Sc. (Medical).
Rajasthan Agricultural University, Udaipur.	.. 1. Pre-University Agriculture (Certificate Course) 2. Pre-Professional (Certificate Course) 3. B.Sc. (Agri.) (Degree Course) 4. M.Sc. (Agri.) (Degree Course)
Saugar	.. Inter Arts, Inter Science, B.A., B.Sc. = B.Sc. (Subsidiary only), B.T., Pre-University Arts, Science and Commerce, B.A., B.Sc., B.Com., M.A., M.Sc., M.Com., LL.B. and B.T. (The standard of classes for the post-graduate examination will be considered according to Rules and Regulations of the University.)

* Inter Arts and Inter Science, if passed in Arts subjects = Inter Arts and is passed in Science = Inter Science. Conditions as laid down for Annamalai and Madras Universities.

+ If passed with 40% marks in each subject at the examination.

++ B.Com. Examination if passed with Advanced Accountancy and Auditing or Advanced Banking as a special subject, provided the candidate appears and passes the B.Com. Examination of this University without being required to keep any terms in the following :

(1) Two papers in Principles of Economics, (2) One paper in Modern Economic Development.

1	2						
Sardar Patel University	<p>.. Inter Arts, Inter Science, Inter Commerce, T. D. (provided S.S.C. Examination is passed with English), B.A. (Gen. & Sp.), M.A., B.Sc. (Sub.) and B.Sc. (Prin.), M.Sc., B.Com., F.E., S.E., B.E. (C.,M.&E.), F.Sc. (Agri.) (Old Course), Int.Sc. (Agri) (New), 1st Year, 2nd year S.Sc. (Agri), B.Sc. (Old & New) (So long as courses are not changed), Preparatory Arts, Science and Commerce, F.Y.-B.A., F.Y.B.Com., F.Y.B.Sc. (for admission for Law and Science courses only), Pre-Engineering=Inter Science 'A' Group, F.Y.B.Sc. 'B'=Inter Science 'B' Group, Degree Examinations of Three-year Degree course—B.A., B.Sc., B.Com., B.Sc. (Agri.), B.E. (C.,M.&E.), B.Ed., M.Ed., M.Com., Second B.A., Second B.Sc., Second B.Com., M.E. (M.&E.) Preparatory Agri., F.Sc., S.Sc., B.Sc., 1st LL.B. and LL.B.</p>						
S.N.D.T.	<p>.. Pre-University Examination (provided it is passed with English as one of the subjects), First year of Three-year Degree Course (if it is conducted by the University) and B.A. Examination if it is passed with the subject of English and is in accordance with the new four years' integrated course. M.A., B.Ed., M.Ed. (provided the student has passed B.A. Examination under revised four years' course and with the subject of compulsory English).</p>						
Shivaji University, Kolhapur.	<p>.. Pre-Uni. Arts, Science, Commerce, Inter Arts, Science, Commerce, B.A., M.A., B.Ed., M.Ed., B.Sc., M.Sc., B.Com., M.Com., 1st LL.B., 2nd LL.B., LL.M., 1st, 2nd & 3rd M.B.,B.S. (Final), F.E., S.E., B.E.</p> <table style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="padding-right: 10px;">B.A., Part I</td> <td rowspan="4" style="font-size: 3em; vertical-align: middle;">}</td> <td rowspan="4" style="vertical-align: middle;">(Three-year Degree Course)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B.Com., Part I</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B.Sc., Part I</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B.A., B.Sc., B.Com.</td> </tr> </table> <p>B.Pharm., B.E. (Four-year Degree Course), Dip. in Lib. Sc.</p>	B.A., Part I	}	(Three-year Degree Course)	B.Com., Part I	B.Sc., Part I	B.A., B.Sc., B.Com.
B.A., Part I	}	(Three-year Degree Course)					
B.Com., Part I							
B.Sc., Part I							
B.A., B.Sc., B.Com.							
Travancore Thomson College, Roorkee	<p>.. Inter Arts, Inter Science, * B.A., B.Sc. B.E. (Civil)</p>						

* Conditions as laid down for the Annamalai and Madras Universities.

1	2			
Tribhuvan (Nepal)	.. Inter Arts, Inter Sc., Inter Com., B.A., B.Sc., B.Com., M.A. and B.L. (The standard of classes for the Post-graduate examinations will be considered according to rules and regulations of this University.)			
Tata Inst. of Social Sc. Bombay.	.. M.A. Degree in Social work = M.L.W.			
Uni. of South Africa	.. F. Y. Course of the B.Sc. Degree for admission to the Medical Course provided Organic Chemistry is one of the subjects in which the candidate has passed both in theory and in the practical test.			
Utkal	.. Pre-University Examinations. Inter Arts, Inter Science, B.A., M.B., B.S., LL.B., M.Ed., Pre-Professional, B.Sc. (Engineering) = B.E. (C., M. & E.), M.Sc. <table style="border: none; margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="border: none;"> First Examination of Three-year Degree Course in Science = Inter Sc. First Examination of Three-year Degree Course in Arts = Inter Arts First Examination of Three-year Degree Course in Commerce** = Inter Com. </td> <td style="border: none; font-size: 3em; vertical-align: middle; padding: 0 10px;">}</td> <td style="border: none; vertical-align: middle;"> Provided the examination is conducted by the University. </td> </tr> </table> Degree Examination of Arts, Science and Commerce (Three-year Degree Course).	First Examination of Three-year Degree Course in Science = Inter Sc. First Examination of Three-year Degree Course in Arts = Inter Arts First Examination of Three-year Degree Course in Commerce** = Inter Com.	}	Provided the examination is conducted by the University.
First Examination of Three-year Degree Course in Science = Inter Sc. First Examination of Three-year Degree Course in Arts = Inter Arts First Examination of Three-year Degree Course in Commerce** = Inter Com.	}	Provided the examination is conducted by the University.		
U. P. Agricultural University, Pantnagar (Nainital)	.. B.Sc. (Hons.), Ag. & A. H. Degree Examination = B.Sc. (Agri.), M.Sc. (Agri.).			
Udaipur (Rajasthan Agricultural University)	.. (1) Pre-Uni. Arts, Science, Commerce (2) B.A., B.Sc., B.Com. Degree (Final) Examination of Three-year Degree Course. (3) M.A. (4) M.Sc. (5) M.Com. (6) LL.B. (7) B.Ed. (8) M.Ed.			

* * Provided the candidate appears in the subject of Accountancy at Intermediate Commerce Examination of this University and passes it before or simultaneously with any other examination of this University for which, he may be due.

1	2
Vikram	.. B.A., B.Sc., B.T. (B.Ed.), M.A., M.Sc., LL.B., M.B., B.S., B.Com. (for admission to LL.B. only), M.Com. (The stand-ard of classes for the recognised Post-graduate examination will be considered according to Rules and Regulations of this University.) B.Sc., Part I=Inter Science (if University Exam.), B.A., B.Sc., B.Com., Three-year Degree Course Examinations, Parts I, II, III, if the Exams. are held by the University and B.Sc. (Engg.) (Civil & Electrical)=B.E. (Civil & Electrical). B.Sc. (Agri.), M.Sc. (Agri.).
Vishvabharati	.. Senior School Certificate Examination in Arts and Science = Pre-University (provided the Examination is passed with subject of English).
Venkateshwar, Tirupati.	.. Pre-University Examination, B.A. (Sp. & Gen.), B.Sc. (Sp. & Gen.), B.Com., M.A., M.Sc., M.B., B.S.
Basic Training Rajpipla and Mangrol	.. Certificate of Graduate = B.Ed. (C)
Board of High School & Intermediate Education, U.P., Allahabad	.. High School (=S.S.C. / Matriculation) Inter Arts, Inter Science, Inter Commerce, if passed with 40 per cent marks in each subject and if passed with one of the following optional subjects : (a) Elements of Banking (b) Elements of Industrial Organisation (c) Mathematics (C)
Central Board of Secondary Education, Ajmer	.. Higher Secondary Exam. = S.S.C. (C)
Board of High School & Intermediate Education, Ajmer, Bhopal & Vindhya Pradesh, Ajmer	High School (=S.S.C. / Matriculation) Inter Arts, Inter Science (J) Inter Commerce } If passed with English as compulsory subject.

(C) If passed with 35 per cent marks in each subject or if passed in the First or Second Division.

(J) Provided the candidate passes the examination held under the new syllabus and provided further that he obtains 40 % marks in each subject or 50 % in aggregate.

1	2
	(C)
Board of Secondary Education, Madhya Pradesh, Bhopal	.. High School Examination = S.S.C. (If passed with the subject of English.) Inter Arts, Inter Science (If passed with English as compulsory subject).
	(J)
	Inter Commerce Higher Secondary Certificate 'B' Examination and Higher Secondary School Certificate Examination (Three-year Course) = Pre-University Examinations * (provided the examination is passed at the end of twelve years' course).
	(F & C)
Board of Secondary Education, Delhi	.. High School (= S.S.C. / Matriculation)
	(C)
Board of High School and Intermediate Education, C.P. (Nagpur)	.. High School (= S.S.C. / Matriculation)
	(C)
Higher Secondary Certificate Examination of the Higher Secondary Certificate Examination Board, Hyderabad State	.. Higher Secondary Certificate Examination (= S.S.C. / Matriculation).

- For recognition to Pre-University in Science Examination the candidate who has not taken the subject of Science at the Examination will have to appear in that subject before or simultaneously with Inter Science Examination of this University and the candidate will be declared successful in the Inter Science Examination of this University unless he passes the examination in that subject.

(F) If passed in English, Mathematics, Additional Language, Elementary Science (including Domestic Science for Girls) and History, Geography and Economics as one of the two optional subjects.

1	2
	(C)
Board of Secondary Education, Andhra Pradesh, Hyderabad	.. Higher Secondary, Multipurpose School Certificate Examination = Pre-University Examination * (Provided the Examination is passed at the end of twelve years' course).
	(C)
Higher Secondary Education Board, Delhi	.. The Higher Secondary Examination = Matriculation / S.S.C.
	(C)
Board of Higher Secondary Education, Delhi	.. The Higher Secondary Examination = S.S.C.
Department of Education, U. P. Board, Allahabad	.. L. T. (Diploma) = B.Ed.
	(D)
Department of Examinations, Ceylon (Colombo)	.. Ceylon General Certificate of Education (Ordinary level)
Secondary Education Board, Madhya Bharat, Gwalior	.. High School and Intermediate Examinations in Arts, Science and Commerce provided English continues to be a compulsory subject at all the Examinations on following conditions. *
Board of Secondary Education, Rajasthan	.. +High School Examination Intermediate Arts, I.Sc. and I.Com. (if passed with 40 % marks in each of the subject at the Examination).

(D) If passed in English, an additional Language, History or Geography, Mathematics and one other subject or if passed in any five or more subjects of which English shall be one but with credit in at least four of them.

* High School : If passed with 35 % in each subject or if passed in the First or Second Division.

Intermediate Commerce : If passed with 40 % in each subject.

+ If passed with at least 35 % marks in each of the following subjects, viz. English, Additional Language, History or Geography, Mathematics and one other subject or if passed in First or Second Division.

1	2
	(C)
Board of Secondary Education, Ajmer.	.. Higher Secondary=S.S.C.
Mahakoshal Board of Secondary Education, Jabalpur; Vidarbha Board of Secondary Education, Nagpur	.. ** Secondary School Certificate Examination=S.S.C.
	(C)
Orissa Board of Education	.. High School Certificate Examination=S.S.C.
	(C)
Bihar School Examination Board, Patna.	.. Secondary School Examination=S.S.C.
School Leaving Certificate Examination Board of the Govt. of Bombay	.. School Leaving Certificate Examination=S.S.C./Matriculation§
	(C) and (G)
Department of Education, Mysore.	.. Secondary School Leaving Certificate=(Matriculation) S.S.C.
	(C)
Education Department of Govt. of Nepal, G. H. Q. India.	.. S. L. C. Examination=Matriculation. The Indian Army Special Certificate of Education Examination =(Matriculation) S.S.C.
	(E)
Government of India, Ministry of Education, New Delhi.	.. Diploma Examination of the Chiefs College=(Matriculation) S.S.C.

** Recognised for 2 years if passed with 35% in each subject or if passed in First or Second Division.

(G) Provided the applicant is certified by the Registrar, Mysore University as being eligible for admission to the collegiate courses in the said University.

(E) If passed in courses 'A' with either Science or a Classical language.

§(i) For the purposes of admission to the F.Y. Science Course, if the holder of the certificate has completed and passed in the course laid down for April School.

1	2
German Abitur	.. German Abiture Examination = S.S.C.
Government of India, Ministry of Education, New Delhi	.. Diploma in Rural Services (Three-year Degree Course) for admission to M.A. provided the candidate has obtained 50% of marks in the subject.
(C)	
Central Board of Secondary Education, New Delhi	.. (i) Higher Secondary, and (ii) Higher Secondary (Multipurpose) Examination = S.S.C.
(C)	
H.E.H. The Nizam's Govt., India	.. The High School Leaving Certificate = (Matriculation) S.S.C.
Indian Military Academic, Dehradun	.. Entrance Examination = (Matriculation) S.S.C.
Pre-Engineering Board, Delhi	.. Pre-Engineering Examination as equivalent to Inter Science 'A' Group of this University for Admission to Engineering Course.
(H)	
The Government of Madras and the State of Travancore, Cochin, Hyderabad (Deccan)	.. Secondary School Leaving Certificate Examination = (Matriculation) S.S.C.
The Indian Mercantile Marine Trainingship, "Duffrin"	.. Final passing out Examination or the Examination conducted by the Governing Body for the Engineering candidate = (Matriculation) S.S.C.

(ii) For purpose of admission to the First Year Science course, if the holder of the certificate has completed and passed in the courses laid down for technical school.

(iii) For purposes of admission to First Year Commerce course, if the holder of the certificate has completed and passed in the courses laid down for commercial schools.

(iv) For purpose of admission to the First Year Arts course, if the holder of the certificate attending a vocational school has passed the Examination for the courses concerned and has passed in the subjects of a classical language or a Modern European Language with 35% marks held by the S.S.C. Board, Poona.

(H) Provided the holder produces a certificate from the Registrar of the Madras University declaring him eligible for admission to courses of study for the Madras University or the Travancore University.

1	2
Two-year Course conducted by the Indian Defence Academy	.. Inter Science=F.Y.B.Sc.
Any Province, India.	.. European High School=(Matriculation) S.S.C. (d)
Cambridge	.. Overseas School Certificate=(Matriculation) S.S.C. (Indian School Certificate). (m)
London	.. Matriculation, Inter Arts, Inter Science, Post-graduate Certificate in Education=B.Ed. (d) General Certificate of Education (United Kingdom)= (Matriculation) S.S.C. (d)
Oxford	.. School Certificate=(Matriculation) S.S.C.
Joint Matriculation Board, Pretoria, South Africa.	.. Matriculation=(Matriculation) S.S.C.
Board of West Bengal	.. School Final Examination=(Matriculation) S.S.C. (if passed with 35 % marks in each subject or if passed in the I or II Division). (C) Higher Secondary Examination=Pre-University (provided the examination is passed at the end of twelve years course). (1) Higher Secondary Examination=Pre-University Arts (F.Y.). If passed with first language, Second language (English shall be a second language) and any three subjects from Group 'I' : Humanities. (a) A classical language (Sanskrit, Pali, Arabic, Persian or Latin), (b) English (Same as for the First language under Section 'A', (c) History, (d) Geography, (e) Elements of Economics and Civics, (f) Logic, (g) Psychology, (h) Mathematics.

(m) If passed in English an additional language, History or Geography, Mathematics and one other subject or if passed in the First or Second Division.

1

2

(2) As equivalent to First Year (Pre-University) Science Examination, if passed with first or second language (English shall be a language either under first or second language and the following elective subject from Group (2)—Science :

Physics, Chemistry and Mathematics for admission to the Intermediate Science Class (Group 'A' only); and Physics, Chemistry and Biology for admission to the Intermediate Science Class, Group 'B' only.

(3) As equivalent to First Year Commerce (Pre-university Examination), if passed with first language, second language (English shall be a language either under first or second language) and the following three subjects from Group (4)—Commerce :

(a) Elements of Commerce including Business Method and Correspondence.

(b) Economics and Civics including Economic Geography.

(c) Book-keeping and Commercial Arithmetic; and obtains at least 40 % of the total number of marks obtainable at the examination.

Board of Technical Examinations (Maharashtra State)

.. Diploma Course in Pharmacy (Final) Examination for admission to First B.Pharm. course provided the candidate passes the subject of Hindi at the Inter Pharmacy Diploma Examination.

(C)

Jammu & Kashmir Board of Secondary Education, Srinagar.

.. Higher Secondary=S.S.C.

(C)

Board of Secondary Education, Gauhati (Asam).

.. High School Leaving Certificate Examination = S.S.C. (If passed with the subject of English)=S.S.C.

Inter Arts Examinations of all Boards or Universities passed privately as equivalent to Inter Arts (External) of this University, if the Inter Arts Examinations of such Boards or Universities passed as a regular student are recognised.

Students who pass the B.A. External Examination of this University will be considered eligible for admission to M.A., B.Ed. or LL.B. Courses of this University as regular students. Students who have passed examinations of other Universities as external or private candidate will be considered eligible for admission to the M.A., LL.B. or B.Ed. Courses of this University as regular students if they recognize our external examinations for admission to these courses as regular students.

RULES RELATING TO POST-GRADUATE STUDIES

P.-G. Rule No. 1 :

1. Every candidate for a post-graduate degree of the University shall —
 - (i) enrol himself at a centre for a subject or attach himself to a University Teacher or Teachers in the subject or subjects of his studies as the case may be and receive instructions for the period prescribed under the ordinances;
 - (ii) pay to the authorities concerned, the fees prescribed;
 - (iii) apply to the University in the prescribed form for registration as a post-graduate student of the University. The institution which the students join shall collect the registration fee and the tuition fees at the time of admission and shall forward the registration fees of Rs. 10/- or Rs. 20/- as the case may be and also the tuition fees after deducting 75 % of the total fees received to be retained by it on an account advance by the University to the Centre and the counterfoils of the receipts of the tuition fees for each term together with the applications (in the prescribed form) for registration as post-graduate students, to the University within one month from the date of the commencement thereof while in the case of registration for the post-graduate Medical Degrees and Diplomas, the last date for forwarding the applications (in the prescribed forms) for registration as post-graduate students, registration fees and counterfoils of the tuition fees receipts shall be as mentioned in the Post-graduate Rule 1(c);
 - (iv) the last date for admission of post-graduate student at the centre shall be the 5th July and last date for submitting application forms for registration as post-graduate students by the centre to the University shall be 15th of July every year;
 - (v) pay the registration fees of Rs. 10/- for Master's degree and Rs. 20/- for the Ph.D. degree over and above the prescribed tuition fees;
 - (vi) not register himself simultaneously for more than one post-graduate degree. The period of registration for a post-graduate degree ends with his completion of the required terms.
- 1(a) The number of students that can be enrolled in a post-graduate centre or in a University post-graduate department shall be as under :
 - (i) *Subjects comprised under the faculty of Science :*

The college / Institution / University department in a subject shall, subject to adequate laboratory facilities which may be assessed from time to time by the University admit not more than 75 students in a class or division thereof provided that not

more than 10 % of the total admissible intake may be admitted subject to prior permission of the Vice-Chancellor on application made in that behalf.

(*Explanation* : The specific intake in a subject involving laboratory or workshop or clinical work shall be determined from time to time by the Syndicate in each case on its merits).

(*ii*) *Subjects comprised under the Faculty of Arts including Education and Commerce (except the Faculty of Science) :*

The college/institution/University department in a subject concerned shall in no case admit more than 100 students in a class or a division provided that such number of additional students as shall not exceed 10 per cent of the total number of students, may, with the prior permission of the Vice-Chancellor, be admitted.

N.B.— Those of the candidates who are working as Demonstrators/Tutors in an affiliated college of the University or the University Department or those practising in their own subjects shall be given preference for admission against the additional intake of 10 per cent by the permission of the Vice-Chancellor.

1(*aa*) No college / institution where a post-graduate centre in a subject has been instituted shall open a second division in that subject without the prior permission of the Vice-Chancellor.

1(*b*) Those candidates who intend to take their examination by thesis may register themselves with the University during the period specified below, provided that no candidate shall be permitted to submit his thesis before the expiry of the period prescribed for study for the degree.

First Term ..Not later than 15th August

Second Term ..Not later than 5th December.

1(*c*) Those candidates who are prepared for the Medical degree may register at any time of the year, provided that no candidate shall be allowed to submit his thesis before the expiry of the necessary calendar year prescribed for studies for that degree.

1(*d*) While in the case of the post-graduate Diploma Courses prescribed under the Faculty of Medicine, the maximum number of students that can be enrolled per teacher shall be three subject to a maximum of eight students per unit of which two shall be those who come under concession rules.

1(*e*) In case of the post-graduate degree courses prescribed under the Faculty of Medicine, the maximum number of students that can be enrolled per teacher at a time shall not exceed one per year.

Note.— Only such students as have been registered as post-graduate students and have been paying regularly the fees due to the institution shall be permitted to attend post-graduate lectures.

P.-G. Rule No. 2 :

Every application for registration as a post-graduate student of the University—

(a) shall be filled up in the prescribed form; (b) shall be accompanied by the prescribed registration fee; and (c) shall be submitted through the centre or the Head of the Institution to which the University Teacher, under whom the student proposes to work, belongs.

P.-G. Rule No. 3 :

No post-graduate student will be allowed to appear for an examination by papers for a post-graduate degree unless he has attended not less than *two-thirds* of the number of lectures delivered in the subject or group of subjects in each term during four terms by both recognised teachers and the assistants to post-graduate teachers, provided that students in History, Economics, Sociology and Politics at the M.A. Examination, shall attend *two-thirds* of the lectures in each group separately; and students for the M.Com. Examination, *two-thirds* of the lectures delivered in all the subjects of the examination taken together and not in individual subjects.

P.-G. Rule No. 4 :

Any registered post-graduate student of the University who is on the roll of a University department or a centre or of a University teacher or teachers, may be allowed, without payment of any extra fee, to attend all the lectures relating to his subject or group, delivered under the auspices or on behalf of the University.

(Note.—The Registrar will provide such students with a permit for the purpose.)

P.-G. Rule No. 5 :

(1) Candidates registered for certain groups, viz. History (Groups 'A' & 'B'), Economics (Groups 'C' & 'D'), Sociology (Groups 'E' & 'F') and Politics (Groups 'G' & 'H') for the M.A. degree may be permitted to change their group or groups if the applications for such a change are received by the Registrar through the Professor-in-charge of the Institution / University department concerned before the *16th August of every year*. Candidates changing both the groups must register their names afresh and keep necessary terms prescribed for Part I and Part II Examinations.

(2) Candidates registered with certain groups, viz., History (Group 'B'), Politics (Group 'H'), Ancient Indian Culture, Psychology or Geography may be permitted to change their optional group or groups prescribed for Part II Examination if applications for a change are received by the Registrar through the Professor-in-charge of the post-graduate centre and the Head of the Institution / University department concerned before the *16th August every year*.

P.-G. Rule No. 6 :

Notwithstanding anything contained above, it will be permissible for students in the case of subjects for the M.A., M.Sc. and M.Com. Examinations which provide for options of sub-groups or branches at Part II stage, to change to or opt for a sub-group

or a branch at Part II stage if applications in this behalf through the Professor-in-charge of the centre or the Director of the University School concerned are received by the University Registrar on or before *16th August every year*. No extra fees shall be charged for effecting such a change.

P.-G. Rule No. 7 :

A change in the sub-groups under group 'B' at the M.Com. Examination may be permitted only if applications, therefore, are received by the Registrar through the Professor-in-charge, of the Post-graduate centre and the Head of the Institution before *16th August* in the first term of the Part I Examination.

P.-G. Rule No. 8 :

The students may be permitted by the Professor-in-charge of the Post-graduate centre concerned on sufficient reasons being shown to shift from one institution to another during the course of their study after having obtained the permission from the University in that behalf. Those students who migrate from one institution to another shall do so immediately after the commencement of a term but not later than *16th August or 5th December* as the case may be.

P.-G. Rule No. 9 :

Students for post-graduate degrees, changing over from thesis to paper examination must register their names afresh and keep four fresh terms under a recognised University teacher or teachers and attend the prescribed number of lectures delivered in the subject or group.

P.-G. Rule No. 10 :

Students registering their names as post-graduate students for an examination by papers, and intending to change over to an examination by thesis, must register their names afresh and keep fresh all the terms necessary for thesis examination. Students registering themselves for an examination by research and papers combined and intending to change over to an examination by thesis alone, will be entitled to credit for one term, if they have kept at least two terms for an examination by research and papers combined. They must register themselves afresh for the thesis examination.

P.-G. Rule No. 11 :

A student intending to take a post-graduate degree in a subject different from the one for which he has been registered his name must register himself afresh by paying the prescribed registration fee. Such registration will be permissible if an application in this behalf is received by the Registrar through the Professor-in-charge of the post-graduate centre in the new subject concerned before the *16th of August* of the academic year in which the student is registered.

If, as a result of a change in the subject, it is necessary for the candidate to change the institution his tuition fees paid to the institution where he was enrolled earlier shall be transferred to the new institution where his name as a post-graduate student for the new subject is enrolled.

P.-G. Rule No. 12 :

A change in the *principal* or the *subordinate* language subject will be permitted if an application in this behalf together with a certificate signed by the Professor-in-charge of the post-graduate centre where the student proposes to study the new principal language subject or a subsidiary language subject as the case may be and on his name being registered afresh for the new principal and/or subordinate language subject is received by the Registrar before the *16th August* of the academic year in which the student is registered for his post-graduate degree. Attendance at periods and/or seminars for the subordinate language is also compulsory.

P.-G. Rule No. 13 :

Post-graduate students who have taken up languages may be permitted to interchange their principal and subordinate language subjects before the end of the first term with the prior permission of the University if an application in this behalf is received by the Registrar through the University teacher or teachers under whom they propose to study the new principal language subject. Such students need not register their names afresh.

P.-G. Rule No. 14 :

Students who take up a new principal language subject at the end of the academic year or who fail in the Part I of the M.A. Degree Examination shall keep two fresh terms in the languages subject under a recognised University teacher or teachers.

P.-G. Rule No. 15 :

Candidates who register their names as post-graduate students for the LL.M. Examination by papers in the specified branches will be permitted, subject to the approval of their teachers, to change the branch of their study if the applications for such a change has been received by the Registrar on or before the *16th August* every year.

P.-G. Rule No. 16 :

Students for the LL.M. degree will be permitted to change over from papers to thesis and to count for the purpose of this examination, the terms kept by them for the paper examination, provided that such students register their names afresh and keep fresh terms for the thesis examination for at least one year in the case of students who have passed the LL.B. Examination under the old rules, and two years in the case of students who have passed the LL.B. Examination under the new rules.

P.-G. Rule No. 17 :

Students for LL.M. degree by thesis will be permitted to change the subject of their thesis, provided that application for such a change is made before the commencement of the third term.

P.-G. Rule No. 18 :

Candidates wishing to submit thesis for research degree can do so at any time after the completion of the prescribed number of terms from the date of registration, but within two years after the date of completion of terms.

(a) Candidates failing to submit their thesis within two years after the date of completion of terms shall apply to the University for one year's extension, which the Vice-Chancellor may in his discretion grant or refuse and his decision in this matter shall be final.

(b) Candidates failing to submit the thesis during the period of extension, if any, granted under the rule 18 (a) above, shall be required to register afresh with the same subject. This fresh re-registration shall hold good for one year only. Such annual re-registration can be renewed by paying fresh registration fees, provided there is no change in the candidate's subject of the thesis. Such annual re-registration shall be granted twice only.

(c) If the candidate fails to submit his thesis within a period of seven years from the date of first registration the candidate shall be required to register himself afresh by paying the prescribed registration fees and tuition fees for four terms and will be entitled to submit his thesis as per provisions made in the Post-graduate Rule 18(a) and (b) above.

(P.-G. Rule No. 18(c) will be in force from June 1970.)

P.-G. Rule No. 19 :

A research student already registered and receiving guidance from his teacher shall be deemed to continue under the guidance of his teacher till he submits a synopsis of his thesis for a research degree.

P.-G. Rule No. 20 :

A research student who has submitted synopsis of his thesis shall submit his thesis within six months of the date of submission of his synopsis. A research student failing to submit his thesis within the prescribed limit of six months of the date of his synopsis shall pay a fresh fee for admission to the examination.

P.-G. Rule No. 21 :

Candidates registering their names within one month of the date of commencement of an academic year shall, at their option, be given credit for the academic year, and may submit their thesis, at the end of the academic year in which they complete their terms.

(Note.—The term "academic year" relates to candidates, who register their names within one calendar month of the first day of any academic year, and the term "calendar year" to candidates who register at any other time.)

P.-G. Rule No. 22 :

Fees for registration of post-graduate students, once received, will be in no case, be refunded.

RULES RELATING TO ORGANISATION OF POST-GRADUATE TEACHING

As regards the organisation and conduct of post-graduate teaching at different centres in different subjects, the following rules have been prescribed by the Syndicate :

Rules regarding the conduct of Post-graduate Centres

Professor-in-charge

P.-G. Rule No. 23 :

(a) Every centre for a subject for post-graduate teaching shall be in charge of recognised post-graduate teacher in the subject, called "The Professor-in-charge" to be appointed by the Syndicate in its discretion on the recommendation of the Board of University Teaching and, as far as possible, after consulting the Principal of the College or the Head of the Institution at which the centre is created.

(Note.— The Director of a University department shall for the purpose of these rules enjoy the same powers and discharge the same duties as are enjoined on the Professor-in-charge.)

(b) The Professor-in-charge shall normally be a resident in the town in which the centre has been set up and shall, as far as possible, be selected from amongst the local staff of the college or the institution where the centre is set up.

(c) Notwithstanding anything contained in (b) above, it shall be competent for the Syndicate in its discretion to appoint any other person as the Professor-in-charge, if in its opinion there are sufficient reasons for doing so.

(d) The Professor-in-charge shall ordinarily hold office for four years, provided, however, that if a Professor-in-charge is appointed in the casual vacancy of the office, he shall hold office only during the residuary period.

(e) The Principal and the Professor-in-charge shall jointly be responsible for the efficient conduct of the centre, post-graduate accounts, administration, arrangements of time tables holding of the classes, keeping the records of the attendance of the post-graduate students and for the general discipline of the students working thereat. The Professor-in-charge shall do all correspondence through the Principal of the college where the centre is instituted. The Professor-in-charge shall be paid an honorarium as may be fixed by the Syndicate from time to time.

(f) The Professor-in-charge of the post-graduate centre shall be paid on uniform basis a total sum of Rs. 200/- per year i.e., Rs. 100/- per term. In case, however, there is one Professor-in-charge for more than one post-graduate centre he shall be entitled to receive only Rs. 200/- (i.e., Rs. 100/- per term), and not more as honorarium.

P.-G. Rule No. 24 :

(a) Every recognised Professor shall be paid on uniform basis whether visiting or belonging to the college. In case of centre established the Institutions exclusively doing post-graduate's work, the amount of honorarium (including the honorarium payable to the Professor-in-charge) payable to the teachers on its local staff shall be paid to the Institution and not to its teachers.

(b) In the event of a casual vacancy caused by the death, illness, resignation, transfer, retirement or any other reason, the Syndicate shall appoint another person to work as the Professor-in-charge and such another person shall perform all the duties of the Professor-in-charge. Till such appointment is made the Vice-Chancellor shall make necessary substitute arrangements.

Admission

Admission at a centre shall be limited to the accommodation available at that centre.

P.-G. Rule No. 25 :

A recognised post-graduate teacher (by thesis) shall not at any given time guide more than *eight* students in all, of which not more than five shall be for Ph.D., provided, however, the teacher working in the post-graduate departments of the University and in the recognised Institution engaged in doing post-graduate work exclusively and recognised for guiding students for Ph.D. degree shall be allowed to enrol not more than seven students for Ph.D. under them.

P.-G. Rule No. 25-A :

It shall be competent for a recognised post-graduate teacher if it is necessary in his opinion, to test the ability and aptitude of a research students prior to his registration for Ph.D. degree, he may do so for a period not exceeding two academic terms. Such a student can be taken by the teacher concerned, notwithstanding that the prescribed number of students are already registered under him, provided that a student already registered under him, completes his terms, i.e., two years and can be enrolled by him when he submits the synopsis of his thesis. The teacher shall thus enrol not more than two such students over and above, the number mentioned in 25 above.

Such students shall not be considered as regular students for the Ph.D. degree. They shall have to pay such tuition fees for the period as are fixed for students registered for the Master's Degree in the Faculty concerned. Such students shall be deemed to be students of the University for the purpose of library and laboratory facilities only and shall have no other rights as students of the University.

P.-G. Rule No. 25-B :

Registration of students registered for the Ph.D. Degree Examination shall be deemed as cancelled if no request for further extension of time limit to submit their thesis on completion of four years from the date of their registration as a Ph.D. student is

received within twelve months, i.e., during the 5th year through their guide by the University and the terms kept by such students shall therefore lapse.

P.-G. Rule No. 26 :

(1) The following shall be the tuition fees for post-graduate students for the Master's Degree in the University and it shall be collected by the post-graduate centres :

(i) *Faculty of Arts including Education :*

Rs. 125/- per term for all the subjects comprised under the Faculty of Arts including Education, other than the subjects of Home Science, Archaeology, Geography and Statistics for which the tuition fees per term shall be Rs. 150/-.

(ii) *Faculty of Science :*

Rs. 200/- per term for all subjects comprised under the Faculty of Science other than the subjects of Mathematics and Statistics for which the tuition fees per term shall be Rs. 125/- and Rs. 150/- respectively.

(iii) *Faculty of Technology including Engineering :*

Rs. 200/- per term for the courses comprised under the Faculty.

(iv) *Faculty of Agriculture :*

Rs. 200/- per term for the courses comprised under the Faculty.

(v) *Faculty of Law :*

Rs. 125/- per term for the courses comprised under the Faculty of Laws; i.e., for LL.M. degree.

(vi) *Faculty of Medicine :*

Rs. 150/- per term for all the courses comprised under the Faculty of Medicine.

(vii) *Faculty of Dentistry :*

Rs. 150/- per term for all the courses comprised under the faculty of Dentistry.

(viii) *Faculty of Pharmacy*

Rs. 150/- per term for all the courses comprised under the Faculty of Pharmacy.

(ix) *Faculty of Commerce :*

Rs. 125/- per term for all the subjects comprised under the Faculty.

(x) *Faculty of Ayurvedic Medicine :*

Rs. 150/- per term for all the subjects comprised under the Faculty.

(2) The fees shall be collected by the centres and they shall be in addition to such fees, not exceeding Rs. 15/- in the aggregate per term as the centre may charge for gymkhana, library and other services.

(3) Tuition fees for post-graduate guidance for the Ph.D. degree shall be the same as fees for Master's Degree in the faculty concerned as mentioned in (1) above. This fee shall be paid to the University through the College, Institutions or the University departments, as the case may be, within 30 days from the receipt of the tuition fees.

Students for the Ph.D. degree or for the Master's Degree by research shall pay their tuition fees to the University.

P.-G. Rule No. 27 :

(a) The amount of fees so collected by the centres shall be maintained in a separate account and earmarked for the purposes of post-graduate education.

(b) It is recommended that each centre may set apart not more than *one-tenth* of the fees so received for the purpose of scholarships for deserving students at the centre and not more than *one-tenth* of the fees for freeships and half freeships taken together.

The award of freeships shall be decided by the Professor-in-charge of the post-graduate centre on the basis of merits and financial circumstances of the candidate concerned, while the award of scholarships shall be determined strictly on merits.

The award of freeships shall be made on the following basis :

(a) Full or half freeships.

(b) In case any financial assistance is received by the candidate either from the Government or the State Government or elsewhere he shall not be entitled to the award of freeships.

Refund of Tuition Fees

P.-G. Rule No. 28 :

When on leaving a centre, a student claims the refund of his tuition fees from the centre, he shall apply in writing to the Professor-in-charge of the centre. On receipt of such an application, refund may be given in the following circumstances at the rate indicated :

- (1) In the case of a student leaving the centre within a fort-night of the commencement of the term, the tuition fees may be refunded after deducting Rs. 15/-.
- (2) In the case of a student leaving the centre after 15 days but within 30 days of the commencement of the term, half of the tuition fees may be refunded.
- (3) In the case of a student admitted provisionally pending the issue of a certificate of eligibility but who is later reported ineligible for admission to the University full fees shall be refunded.
- (4) A student who after being admitted provisionally fails to produce a provisional or final eligibility certificate before the end of the term or a student whose term is not granted by the centre shall not be eligible for any refund.
- (5) The other fees shall not be refunded.

In the case of post-graduate students, the date of commencement of the term will be the date on which the candidate submits his application for registration as a post-graduate student.

Administration of the Centres

P.-G. Rule No. 29 :

All administrative cost shall be borne by the centres and expenses on the necessary ancilliary staff will be borne by the College or Institution where the centre is instituted as per Statute 121-G.

Each centre shall keep its separate accounts. A bank account in the name of post-graduate centre in.....shall be opened in a scheduled Bank and shall be operated jointly by the Professor-in-charge and the Principal of the College where the centre is located. If the Principal is also the Professor-in-charge, he shall alone operate the accounts.

The fees not exceeding Rs. 15/- received as fees for gymkhana, library and other services as laid down in Rule No. 26 shall not be included in the accounts of the Centre.

P.-G. Rule No. 30 :

The Professor-in-charge shall by 30th June every year submit to the Registrar, a detailed scheme of distribution of work among his colleagues at the centre together with a time-table for lectures and/or practicals and seminars, if any, provided, however, that time-table for the second term may be submitted by *16th November* every year.

P.-G. Rule No. 31 :

- (a) A meeting of the Professors-in-charge of the post-graduate centres in each subject shall be convened every year for allocation of teaching work amongst recognised post-graduate teachers and recognised assistants to post-graduate teachers. In the case of subjects taught at the University Schools, the Head of the Department concerned and in the case of other subjects the Professor-in-charge nominated by the Vice-Chancellor will act as the convener of the meeting.
- (b) The meeting of all the Professors-in-charge in the subject concerned shall ordinarily be held once a year on the University Campus or at such other suitable place as may be fixed with the prior permission of the Vice-Chancellor.
- (c) The head of the University Department in the subject concerned or in his absence, a Chairman elected by the meeting shall preside at the meeting of the Professors-in-charge and shall record the minutes thereof.
- (d) An intimation of convening all meetings in (b) & (c) above and a copy of the minutes thereof shall be forwarded to the Registrar within ten days of the meeting.

P.-G. Rule No. 32 :

The travelling and halting allowances for the meetings mentioned in the foregoing clauses shall be fixed and borne by the centres.

P.-G. Rule No. 33 :

A centre may, if it chooses appoint a Local Advisory Committee of not more than four members including the Professor-in-charge from amongst the recognised post-graduate teachers and assistants to post-graduate teachers in the subject locally staying.

P.-G. Rule No. 34 :

- (a) The time-table at a centre should ordinarily be arranged during week days but if it is found necessary to arrange the lectures/practicals/seminars on Saturdays and Sundays to suit the convenience of the teachers and students at a centre there shall be no objection to arranging some of the lectures on Saturdays and Sundays.

N.B.—The above Post-graduate Rule 34(a) will be in force up to June 1970.

- (a) The teaching work including practicals, if any, seminars etc. at the post-graduate centre shall be arranged at least for four days in a week. The post-graduate centers which do not abide by this rule shall be closed down.

N.B.—The above Post-graduate Rule 34 (a) will be in force from June 1970.

- (aa) The local staff of a post-graduate centre in the subjects concerned shall ordinarily not deliver lectures at the post-graduate centres concerned on Saturdays and Sundays. This rule however will not be applicable to visiting teachers.
- (b) The lectures may be arranged in the morning and/or in the evening on any day according to the convenience of the centre.
- (c) In the case of centres for languages, arrangements for giving lectures by recognised teachers or assistants should be made at the centres for subordinate languages also. However, if there is a centre for any of these subordinate languages in the same town, candidates should attend lectures at the centre for the subordinate language concerned. The provisions under Rule No. 37 and 38 regarding payment of honorarium, travelling and halting allowances will apply to the teachers in these subordinate languages.

Attendance

P.-G. Rule No. 35 :

The Professor-in-charge shall maintain attendance registers for all candidates registered through the centre for all lectures and/or practicals and/or seminars held at their centre and at other centre or centres also in case of languages and History and shall submit at the end of each term (within fifteen days of the conclusion of the term), the necessary information after consolidation if necessary, regarding the attendance together with two separate statements showing (1) the term duly kept by the candidate, and (2) deficiency in attendance of those who have failed to keep the term together with a medical certificate, if necessary, and such remarks as he may choose to make.

The centres teaching subordinate languages and a group of History to the students who are not registered there shall send the attendance rolls duly completed as above to a centre or centres where such students are registered for their Principal Language

or a group of History as the case may be, for consolidation and onward transmission to the University by those registering centres.

Budget

P.-G. Rule No. 36 :

- (a) The Professor-in-charge shall submit at the end of each year by 30th April, a report detailing the activities of the centre and an assessment of the work done during the year under report.
- (b) It shall be duty of the centre to supply such information as may from time to time be called and to comply with such instructions as may from time to time be made by the University.
- (c) It shall be the duty of each centre to frame its budget and send it to the University before the end of September every year for information.
- (d) The budget shall include only the estimated admissible expenditure on the payment of honoraria to teachers, travelling and halting allowances and freeships and scholarships. The travelling and halting allowances shall be paid by the centres as follows :
1. The centre shall pay two first class fares to the visiting teachers;
 2. The halting allowances to be paid by the centre shall be at the rate of Rs. 10/- per day.
- (e) The following expenses shall therefore be held admissible towards administration-expenses :
- (i) Rs. 200/- basic minimum for each of the post-graduate centres per year, provided at least ten students have been enrolled in the centres.
 - (ii) Rs. 3/- per student per year i.e. Rs. 1.50 paise per term per student which shall be admissible by way of all inclusive administrative expenses such as stationery, postage, contingencies, etc., and also expenses towards payment of remuneration, if any, to the library and the laboratory staff for all post-graduate centres taken together.
 - (iii) Rs. 100/- basic minimum for each of the post-graduate centres per year, where less than 10 students have been enrolled in a centre.

P.-G. Rule No. 37 :

The centre shall pay an honorarium at the rate of Rs. 15/- per lecture actually delivered to a recognised post-graduate teacher and Rs. 10/- per lecture actually delivered to an assistant to the post-graduate teacher.

The Honorarium to the post-graduate teachers and assistants to the post-graduate teachers is to be given by the centre from the centre's fund accumulated from fees of post-graduate students, etc.

No teacher shall be paid a total remuneration of more than Rs. 240/- per term whether he works at more than one centre or for more than one subject at the same

centre. A recognised teacher or an assistant to a recognised post-graduate teacher may be allowed to work at more than one centre, for the same subject; his total remuneration, however, shall in no case exceed Rs. 240/- per term. The expenditure on account of the remuneration to such a teacher shall be distributed by the centres in proportion to the lectures delivered by him at these centres.

P.-G. Rule No. 37-A :

The recognised post-graduate teacher guiding students for the subject or subjects of Master of Arts or the Master of Science Examination or M.Ed. Examination or in the subjects comprised under the Faculty of Medicine as the case may be, shall be paid as honorarium of Rs. 50/- per Dissertation submitted and accepted subjects to a maximum of Rs. 200/- in all in any particular year.

P.-G. Rule No. 38 :

- (a) The Visiting post-graduate teachers shall be paid two first class fares as travelling allowance, immediately on their submitting the T.A. bill with a certificate from the Professor-in-charge. The travelling allowances shall be payable by the University. It shall, however, be competent for the Professor-in-charge to pay the travelling allowance from the centre's fund on account and submit the bills to the University at the end of each term.
- (b) The halting allowance shall be paid by the centre at the rate of Rs. 10/- per day.
- (c) If a teacher working as a full time employee of the University duly permitted by the authorities of the University to participate in the instructional programme of a post-graduate centre instituted in the City of Ahmedabad actually participated therein, he shall be entitled to payment of Rs. 5/- per day as conveyance charges payable by the post-graduate centre inviting him.

Subsidy

P.-G. Rule No. 39 :

- (1) The Syndicate may consider the proposals in connection with deficit, if any, occurs to the centre.
- (2) For the purpose of counting deficit in case of a college or institution where more than one centre have been granted, the assets of all the centres be counted together and the centres may be so financed taking together the assets of all the centres located in that College or Institution.
- (3) If thereby any surplus left with the centre after counting the total assets as above, the centre may submit for sanction by the Syndicate a proposal for its use at the end of the year after the final accounts are approved by the University. The decision of the Syndicate in this behalf shall be final.
- (4) Regarding the subsidy to be given to the centre in case of deficit, if any, etc., the amount of the subsidy to be given to the centre should in no case exceed the total amount of honorarium that would have become payable to the centre if the centres were not called upon to pay it from its funds.

(5) An affiliated college or a recognised institution where one or more centres for post-graduate instruction have been instituted shall be allowed to incur expenditure on audit fees as under:

- (1) up to Rs. 50/- if there is only one post-graduate centre instituted at an affiliated college.
- (2) Up to a maximum of Rs. 100/- for two or more than two post-graduate centres.

This expenditure will be an admissible expenditure in the budget for the centres of a college.

P.-G. Rule No. 40 :

(i) It shall be the duty of the Professor-in-charge to enlist co-operation of all the recognised post-graduate teachers and assistants to post-graduate teacher in the zone, subject to the requirements of the centre. This may be done in a manner that would ensure fullest possible efficient and diversified education.

(N.B.— It shall, however, not be obligatory upon the centre to assign work to all the recognised post-graduate teachers or their assistants.)

(ii) All post-graduates work in the University departments shall generally done by the teachers of the University departments only and the assistance from outside will only be allowed by the Vice-Chancellor in case of subjects which cannot be taught by any of the teachers of the University departments. However, under exceptional circumstances, in case it is found essential in the interest of efficient instruction, the University departments will be permitted to invite one or more teachers from amongst the recognised teachers to deliver not more than five lectures for each paper. The rates of T.A., D.A. payable to such teachers shall remain the same as in case of teachers at the post-graduate centres.

[N.B.— This clause (i) shall apply 'mutatis mutandis' to the University departments also.]

P.-G. Rule No. 41 :

(a) It shall be the duty of the centre to continue to maintain on its local staff, the minimum number of recognised post-graduate teachers and assistants to post-graduate teacher as laid down under Ordinance 65-P.

(b) In the event of a vacancy, occurring on account of death, resignation, transfer, illness, retirement or any other reason on the local staff, it shall be the duty of the centre to fill up in a reasonable time not exceeding two months by such substitute and in such manner as would ensure efficient conduct of post-graduate education and/or research at the centre.

(c) Professor-in-charge shall not without written consent of the Vice-Chancellor call a teacher or an assistant from outside the zone so long as one is available in the zone.

P.-G. Rule No. 42 :

(a) The quantum of lecturing work and practical work per term shall be as follows :

(i) 18 to 24 periods of lectures of work per paper per term (up to 2 periods per paper per week) each period of 1 hour's duration.

- (ii) Six lectures of one hour's duration each per week per paper in the subjects comprised in the Faculty of Science.
- (iii) Three practicals per week each of 4 hours' duration where practicals are necessary (specially for Science subjects).
- (iv) The centre shall arrange not less than 36 and not more than 48 lectures per paper per year, i.e., 18 lectures to 24 lectures per paper per term.
- (v) No post-graduate centre shall ordinarily be allowed to carry on post-graduate teaching work during the October or the X-mas vacation but if, however, it is found necessary in the opinion of the Professor-in-charge of the post-graduate centre and the Principal of that College/Institution to carry on post-graduate teaching work during October and/or X-mas vacation the same can be done only after obtaining the prior permission of the Vice-Chancellor. Applications for such permission should be sent to the Registrar latest by 15th September every year.
- (vi) There shall not be more than 3 periods of lecturing work arranged per day for any class.
- (vii) No post-graduate centre in a subject concerned shall be allowed to arrange more than 48 lectures per paper per year but however, lectures in addition to 48, can be allowed to be arranged with the prior approval of the Vice-Chancellor or such approval should be obtained by submitting application in this behalf latest by January every year.

(N.B.—In the case of Science teachers, the supervision of four hours and practical work shall be taken as equivalent to one lecture period.)

- (b) (i) There shall be at least three hours' teaching work per week including specialised clinical teaching in clinical subjects in the Faculty of Medicine.
- (ii) For non-clinical subjects there shall be eighteen to twenty-four lectures per term and four hours practical work per week.
- (c) Payment will be made per lecture at the rate of Rs. 15/- or Rs. 10/- per lecture as the case may be, subject to the number of periods, prescribed and taken per paper. No teacher will be entitled to remuneration unless he carries out the work assigned during both the terms.
- (d) No post-graduate teacher or an assistant to the post-graduate teacher shall be allowed to deliver lecture at more than one centre without obtaining the prior permission of the Vice-Chancellor.
- (e) A visiting teacher shall ordinarily deliver one lecture or held one seminar per day. It will also be permissible for him to deliver or held seminar on two consecutive days.

Notwithstanding what is contained above a lecturer will be permitted to hold two lectures or a lecture and seminar a day if it is found expedient, provided there is an interval of at least an hour between two lectures or the lecture and the seminar, as the case may be, by the same teacher.

(f) The post-graduate teacher in the subject concerned shall get prepared at least one essay by every student, every term and shall examine and give guidance to the student for the same.

(N.B.—No additional remuneration shall be paid for this work.)

P.-G. Rule No. 43 :

Where papers are common to both the seminar and the Junior classes, common lectures shall be delivered. A centre where students for Senior as well as for the Junior year course are enrolled shall arrange for the necessary lectures/practicals/seminars, etc., for both the Senior and Junior students and provide for common lectures/practicals/seminars, etc., wherever possible.

P.-G. Rule No. 44 :

An affiliated college or recognised institution, other than a post-graduate department of the University, where a post-graduate centre for the post-graduate teaching in one or more of the following subjects has been instituted by the University or where authorized guidance for research for Ph.D. is given, will be entitled to receive financial assistance according to the rates mentioned against each subject. The financial assistance intended to assist the college or the institution concerned towards the maintenance of the laboratory, providing the necessary equipment and its replacement, expenditure on chemicals and all other services required for carrying out the laboratory work :

(a) Faculty of Arts including Education :

1. Home Science	Rs. 200/-	per student per year
2. Archaeology	Rs. 200/-	-do-
3. Statistics	Rs. 100/-	-do-
4. Experimental Psychology	Rs. 15/-	-do-

(b) Faculty of Science :

1. Chemistry	Rs. 300/-	per student per year
2. Physics	Rs. 150/-	-do-
3. Botany	Rs. 150/-	-do-
4. Zoology	Rs. 150/-	-do-
5. Geology	Rs. 150/-	-do-
6. Microbiology	Rs. 150/-	-do-
7. Statistics	Rs. 100/-	-do-

(c) For the subject comprised under the Faculty of Medicine to those post-graduate students who are registered for M.D. and M.S. and have not got any house-post at a college/institution Rs. 250/- per student per year.

(d) In case of Pharmacy College Rs. 300/- per M.Pharm student per year.

(e) In the case of students registered for M.Sc. by papers under the Faculty of Agriculture Rs. 150/- per student per year.

50% of the estimated financial assistance payable as subsidy may be paid in advance as an 'on account grant' on receipt of the statement regarding the number of students registered at the centre concerned.

This assistance will be paid at the end of the year by the University on receipt of the certified statement from the Professor-in-charge of the centre and Principal of the college/ Institution that the students concerned have worked satisfactorily during the year under payment and the actual expenditure incurred by the Institution was not less than the amount claimed by them in that behalf. No expenditure other than that specifically, provided for by the University under the relevant rules shall be paid by the University.

This rule regarding financial assistance shall also apply mutatis-mutandis to recognised institutions in respect of students working for Ph.D. degree in the aforesaid subjects.

P.-G. Rule No. 45 :

Arrangements regarding subjects for which no centres are instituted

As regards subjects for which centres have not been instituted it has been desired that the Vice-Chancellor be authorised to take steps to institute a centre, provided the requirements of the minimum staff for a centre can be satisfied by pooling recognised teachers and/or assistants from one or more colleges and/or institutions. All the teachers working at such centre shall be paid the honoraria and the travelling and the halting allowances according to the provisions under Rule No. 38.

INDEX

A	<i>Page</i>
Academic Costume	177
— Council	20,68
— (Constitution of)	20
— Election to	68
— Powers and duties of the	21,68
— Procedure at	68
Acceptance of Endowments, Fellowships, etc.	116
Accounts, Annual and Financial Estimates	37
Accounts, Board of	83
Act, Definitions	2
Act, The Gujarat University of 1949	1
Act, Short Title and Commencement	2
Adjournment, etc., at Senate Meeting	60
Admission to the University	161
Admission of Students from other Universities and Allied Bodies	162
Affiliated Colleges	32,178
Affiliation	27
— extension of	29
— withdrawal of	30
Allowances, Travelling and Halting	199
Alteration of date of Examinations	182
Amendments	58
Annual Accounts and Financial Estimates	37
Annual Returns	173
— Report	37
Annual Report, Preparation of	67
Appointment and Tenure—Deans of Faculties	75
Appointment of Examiners	182
—, Committee for	159
Appointment of First Rector	39
— Registrar	40
— Vice-Chancellor	39
Appointment of University teachers	159
Arbitration—Tribunal of	37
Authorities of the University	11
—, Election to	90
Award of Scholarships, Prizes and Medals	182

B

Boards of Accounts	..	..	..	80
————, Extra-Mural Studies	..	..	..	24,133
————, Publication, University	..	..	..	123
————, Sports	..	..	..	24,124
————, Students' Welfare	..	..	..	134
————, University Teaching	..	..	..	33,80
————, Constitution of	..	..	..	80
Boards of Studies	..	..	..	24,78
———— Powers of	..	..	..	78
Building Committee, University	..	..	..	130

C

Casual Vacancies, filling of	..	..	..	38
Certificate of Eligibility	..	..	..	163
————, Transference	..	..	..	169
Chancellor, the	..	..	..	9,84
————, Powers of	..	..	..	9,84
Colleges, affiliation of	..	..	..	27
Colleges, affiliation—Examination of	..	..	..	29
————, Inspection of	..	..	..	30, 172
————, Withdrawal of affiliation	..	..	..	30
————, Withdrawal of Recognition	..	..	..	31
Committees	..	..	..	36
Committee—Appointment of Examiners	..	..	..	159
Committee—Finance	..	..	..	139
Committee—Grants Utilization	..	..	..	131
Committee—Library	..	..	..	129
Committee, Senate Resolving into a	..	..	..	59
————, University Building	..	..	..	130
Conditions of Service	..	..	..	37
Conduct of Examinations	..	..	..	184
Conferment of Degrees	..	..	..	107
Convocation	..	..	..	107
Costume, Academic	..	..	..	177
Council, Completion of, in Colleges affiliated to the Bombay University	..	..	..	39

D

Dates of Examinations, Alterations of the	182
Deans of Faculties	142
———, Appointment and Tenures	75
Deans, the	23, 75
Declaration and Withdrawal, Provident Fund	111
Degrees, Conferment of	107
Degrees, Honorary	35
Degrees, Withdrawal of	35, 107
Difficulties at the Commencement of the Act, removal by Provincial Govt.	41

E

Elections	90
Elections to Authorities	38, 90
———, Procedure for, by post	94
———, Procedure for, by Ballot at a Meeting	96
———, Procedure for, by Ballot at Polling Centres	97
Election-Nominations	93
Election-Notice of	92
Electoral Rolls	92
Eligibility, Certificate	163
Employment Bureau	138
Enrolment, Qualification for	35
Examinations, Alterations of the Dates of	182
———, Conduct of	184
———, Ex-Students	184
———, Fees and other particulars of	184
———, Publication of the results of	192
———, Recognition of other University	202
———, Award of Scholarships, Prizes and Medals	182
Examiners, Appointment of	182
Exemption	183
Ex-students	184
Extraordinary powers of the First Vice-Chancellor	41

F

Faculties, The	22, 70
——— Constitution of	70
——— Powers and duties	74
——— Procedure	73

Fee for Examinations	..	..	..	184
Fees for supply of Marks, Certificates, etc.	..	..	..	197
Finance Committee	..	..	..	139
Financial Estimates—Preparation of	..	..	..	67
Foreign Universities Information Bureau	..	..	..	131
————— Functions, Powers and Constitution..	..	..	..	132
Fund, Provident	..	..	..	38, 109
—————, University	..	..	..	36
G				
General Provisions of the Act	..	..	..	2
Government Notification	..	..	..	43
Gracing of Marks for a Class	..	..	..	195
Graduates, Registration of	..	..	..	46
Grants Utilisation Committee	..	..	..	131
Gujarat University Act No. L. of 1949, the	..	..	..	1
H				
Hostels, Establishment of	..	..	..	66
Hostels, Recognition and Inspection of	..	..	..	173
I				
Information Bureau, Foreign Universities	..	..	..	131
Inspection of Colleges and Recognised Institutions	..	..	..	30, 172
————— Medium of instruction	..	..	..	122
————— Meetings of the Senate	..	..	..	16, 53
————— Minutes of the meetings of the Senate	..	..	..	64
N				
Notice of Election	..	..	..	92
Nominations	..	..	..	93
O				
Officers of the University	..	..	..	9, 84
The Chancellor	..	..	..	9, 84
The Vice-Chancellor	..	..	..	9, 80, 85
The Rector	..	..	..	10, 87
First appointment of	..	..	..	40
The Registrar	..	..	..	9, 88
Order of Business at Meetings of the Senate	..	..	..	55
Offices, vacating of	..	..	..	38
Ordinances	..	..	..	26
Ordinance, making of the	..	..	..	26, 27, 113, 177

Ordinances relating to the Recognition of Persons
as recognised teachers for Post-graduate
Instructions and formation of zones and
Institution of centres.

.....	..	..	..	143
———— Scope of the	..	..	..	26
———— Committee of the Syndicate	..	..	..	123

P

Pension, Insurance and Provident Fund	..	..	..	38
Post-graduate teaching	..	..	..	33
————, Instituting Zones and Centres	..	..	..	154
Post-graduate board of (Board of University Teaching)	..	..	..	80
Precedence	..	..	..	106
Proceedings not invalidated by vacancies	..	..	..	38
Protection Acts and orders	..	..	..	39
Provident Fund, Admission to	..	..	..	109
————, contribution to	..	..	..	109
————, Form of Agreement	..	..	..	113
Declaration and withdrawal of	..	..	..	111
Deduction to the Fund	..	..	..	110
Payment from the fund	..	..	..	110
Publication Board, University	..	..	..	123
Publication of Examination Results	..	..	..	192

Q

Qualifications for enrolment of students of the University	..	..	..	35
Questions at Meetings of the Senate, Withdrawal of	..	..	..	59

R

Recognition of Examinations of other Universities	..	..	..	29
Recognition for Post-graduate Medical Degree (Non-Clinical)	..	..	..	148
Clinical	..	..	..	149
Recognition of Institutions of Research and Specialised Studies	..	..	..	29
Recognition of Teachers	..	..	..	142
————, for Master's Degree (by Papers)	..	..	..	144
————, (by Research )	..	..	..	147
————, for Ph.D. Degree	..	..	..	148
Recognition, withdrawal of	..	..	..	31
————, Period of Recognition	..	..	..	154
————, Renewal & Recognition	..	..	..	154
————, Schools	..	..	..	117

Studies, boards of	..	..	.. 23,76
— Syndicate, the	..	..	.. 17,65
— Constitution of	..	..	.. 65
— Powers and duties of	..	..	.. 66
— Procedure	..	..	.. 65

T

Teachers, the University Recognition of	..	..	.. 142
Teaching within the University Area	..	..	.. 33
Terms, University	..	..	.. 165
Territorial jurisdiction	..	..	.. 7,42
Transference Certificate	..	..	.. 169
Transitory powers of the Vice-Chancellor	..	..	.. 40
Transitory provisions	..	..	.. 39
Travelling Allowance Ordinances	..	..	.. 199

U

University Departments	..	..	.. 119
Universities, Foreign, Information Bureau	..	..	.. 131
University, The	..	..	.. 4
— incorporation of the	..	..	.. 4
— Act, The Gujarat	..	..	.. 1
— Admission to the	..	..	.. 70,104
— Admission of students from other Universities	..	..	.. 162
— Authorities of the	..	..	.. 11
— Constitution, Disputes as to	..	..	.. 39
— Board of sports, the	..	..	.. 124
— Board of students welfare	..	..	.. 134
— Board of studies	..	..	.. 24,76
— Board of teaching	..	..	.. 33,80
— Building Committee	..	..	.. 130
— Grants Utilisation Committee	..	..	.. 131
— Inspection	..	..	.. 8, 172
— Library Committee	..	..	.. 129
— Officers of the	..	..	.. 9, 84
— Open to all, irrespective of	..	..	.. 7
— Post-graduate teaching	..	..	.. 33, 80
— Powers of the	..	..	.. 4
— Provident Funds	..	..	.. 38, 109
— Publication Board, the	..	..	.. 123
— Terms	..	..	.. 165

V

Vacancies, Casual-Filling of	--	--	--	38
----- Proceedings not invalidated by	--	--	--	38
Vacating of Offices	--	--	--	38
Vice-Chancellor, The	--	--	--	9,85
----- Appointment and term of	--	--	--	9,85
----- Powers of	--	--	--	10,85
Voting paper-Election to	--	--	--	95
----- Scruting and counting of	--	--	--	99

Gujarat University
 New Ahmedabad
 B. P. No. 1747
 Date.. 30.10.84

